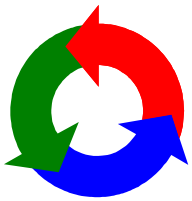
Manhattan College - School of Engineering



Center for Geotechnology

Geomaterials Research Project

Geofoam and Geocomb Geosynthetics: A Bibliography Through the Second Millennium A.D.

Research Report No. CGT-2001-1

by

John S. Horvath, Ph.D., P.E.
Professor of Civil Engineering
Director/Center for Geotechnology

Manhattan College
School of Engineering
Center for Geotechnology
Bronx, New York
U.S.A.

May 2001

This report plus others in the Manhattan College *Center for Geotechnology* (CGT) and Civil Engineering Department geotechnical engineering program (CE/GE) research report series are available in PDF format via the Internet at <www.engineering.manhattan.edu/civil/CGT.html>.

Prof. John S. Horvath, Ph.D., P.E.
Manhattan College
Civil Engineering Department
Bronx, New York 10471-4098
U.S.A.

e-mail: <jhorvath@manhattan.edu>
personal webpage: <www.manhattan.edu/~jhorvath/>
direct-dial telephone: +1-718-8627177
telefax: +1-718-8628035

CONTENTS

This page left blank.

The Manhattan College School of Engineering *Center for Geotechnology* and Its Mission

The Manhattan College School of Engineering *Center for Geotechnology* (CGT) is a unique organization that strives to be more than the typical academic research center or institute. It was founded in 2001 at the initiative of Prof. John S. Horvath, Ph.D., P.E. of the Civil Engineering Department who serves as its first Director. The CGT is the result of Prof. Horvath's evolutionary realization after almost 30 years of geotechnical engineering practice that the explosive growth in geotechnical and geoenvironmental engineering technology has made it difficult for the engineering practitioner to keep abreast of new technical developments. The traditional academic approach of simply publishing research results in narrowly disseminated technical reports and papers (a philosophy of "if you print it, they will learn") has proven to be an increasingly ineffective way of reaching practitioners and moving the state of art to the state of practice. The critical need for a total rethinking of how life-long continuing education is achieved not only for engineering practitioners but academicians themselves is evidenced by the appearance of "teach-the-teacher" training courses in drilled shaft foundations and geosynthetics beginning in the late 1980s. If even academicians cannot keep up with new developments by reading journal papers and conference proceedings, how can practitioners be expected to? The stagnation of geotechnology also affects current engineering students and perpetuates the cycle. The desirability of involving the practitioner in the process of formulating research programs so that they may have a more direct and immediate benefit to practice is also something that is now recognized more and more.

The CGT seeks to address the current need for effective, meaningful continuing education by recognizing that the cycle of growth for any technology has three interdependent components, what can be called the "trilogy of technology". Like a three-legged stool, each of these components must be of equal length and strength if a given technology is to succeed. Thus the CGT has adopted a holistic strategy of supporting geotechnology growth by recognizing the need to concurrently address:

- *Technology advancement* through research and development that involves not only the engineering practitioner but also other end users of geotechnology such as construction contractors and material manufacturers to the greatest extent practicable.

- *Technology transfer* through education of engineers, contractors and manufacturers in a multi-faceted, proactive way.

- *Technology documentation* through standards development so that all end users (practitioners, contractors and manufacturers) of a given technology work to a common set of guidelines.

This trilogy of technology growth is the cornerstone of all activities of the CGT. It is important to note that the interaction of these three components, which is embodied in the CGT logo that is shown on the cover of this report, is never completed but assumes a constant cycle that leads to continuous growth of a technology.

The CGT receives no direct financial support from Manhattan College for any of its activities. Thus the success and growth of the CGT is totally a function of outside funding from individuals and organizations whose philanthropic philosophies are consistent with the stated goal of the CGT to treat technology growth in a more holistic fashion than is typically done in academia and considers the entire process from research to standards with end-user input at all stages. In addition, as part of its mission to promote technology transfer through education to the greatest extent practicable the CGT is willing to partner with industry and other academic institutions not

only in research but also technology transfer and standards activities on any topic relevant to geotechnical or geoenvironmental engineering. The new Manhattan College School of Engineering William J. Scala Academy Room, which is located on the main floor of the Leo Engineering Building and available for CGT activities, offers modern facilities for hosting technology transfer activities. One benefit of Manhattan College's location on the northern edge of New York City is that it is quite accessible (including free off-street parking adjacent to Leo Engineering Building) from both within and outside the City. More information about the CGT can be found on the Internet at <www.engineering.manhattan.edu/civil/CGT.html>.

Preface

Within a few months after becoming employed full time in academia in August 1987, I developed an awareness from several technical papers of the intriguing concept of *controlled yielding* within the ground as a means of reducing stresses from earth materials acting on earth retaining structures. Because of my practice-oriented research perspective developed as a result of many years in engineering practice, I immediately began a search for relatively compressible material(s) that could realistically be used to accomplish controlled yielding routinely in actual applications, something that prior research into this topic by others had largely ignored. As a result of reading a landmark paper by Partos and Kazaniwsky that had been published in a somewhat obscure conference proceedings in the 1980s, this search soon led me to polymeric (plastic) foams and identifying their use as what we now call *compressible inclusions*, a significant research interest of mine from 1988 to the present.

By the early 1990s, I had become aware of the broader geotechnical applications of polymeric foams, especially expanded polystyrene (EPS), and broadened my research activities accordingly. I was intrigued by these materials, EPS in particular, and the fact that they had been used as geomaterials in some countries since at least the early 1960s. This usage included the U.S.A. where several pioneering patents for polymeric foams in geotechnical applications had been issued in the mod 1960s and early 1970s. Despite this generally successful early usage, most geotechnical engineers in many countries (especially the U.S.A.) were completely unaware of the use of polymeric foams as geomaterials and thus were certainly not using them circa 1990. This underutilization of what I perceived to be a fascinating family of geomaterials motivated me to broaden my research activities. To begin with, the generic definition of *geofoam* as any closed-cell foam used in a geotechnical application was established by me in the early 1990s (I did not learn until November 1997 that the word geofoam had actually been coined as early as the 1970s). I also promoted the recognition of geofoam as a geosynthetic product category, a significant departure from the traditional (and still common) perception that geosynthetics are only relatively thin planar products and something that still does not sit well with some geosynthetics purists.

One aspect of my broadened interest in and research into geofoams was obtaining and reviewing all known publications and other technical information related to them. I focused my efforts on EPS because of its rather amazing range of proven and potential geotechnical applications as well as its durability and relatively low cost which has led to its being the geofoam material of choice is most applications. I soon realized that there would be a benefit in synthesizing the surprising large body of information I found on EPS geofoam, most of which had been published in obscure venues not readily known or easily obtained (part of the reason why so few engineers knew about geofoams), and publishing it in a single volume. This goal was realized with the self publication of my monograph "*Geofoam Geosynthetic*" in July 1995. This monograph also contained a complete bibliography of all publications obtained and reviewed by me as of mid 1995.

Even after publication of "*Geofoam Geosynthetic*", I continued acquiring geofoam related documents as they were published or otherwise became available to me. To keep track of this ongoing effort, I created and kept updated a geofoam bibliography file on my computer. I also expanded this bibliography to include publications I became aware of but which I had not been able to acquire. In September 1999, I again expanded this bibliography to include *geocombs*, a term I coined earlier that year for another new geosynthetic product category for materials with an open-cell, honeycomb structure.

In recent years, this digital geofoam and geocomb bibliography was posted as a work-in-progress document on *The Geofoam WWW Site*™. This now-defunct Internet website was created by me in July 1996 and operated independently by me for over four years. With the true end of the second millennium anno domini (A.D.) on December 31, 2000, it seemed appropriate to prepare a final (true) millennial version of this bibliography as a Manhattan College research report. It is also

fitting that this report is the first published under the aegis of the new (as of 2001) Manhattan College School of Engineering *Center for Geotechnology* (CGT) that I am privileged to serve as its first Director. This report is a major contribution to the Geomaterials Research Project which is one of three initial research areas of the CGT. I will leave it to others to carry this bibliography into the third millennium A.D. and add entries for geofoam materials such as cementitious foams and foam grouts that I have not had the time to research and document to any significant extent. There are undoubtedly inadvertent errors and omissions in this bibliography that will require correction as well.

This bibliography is intended to be a resource document for both practicing engineers as well as academic researchers. Thus the listings in this bibliography are organized in three ways to facilitate use:

- by topic (alphabetically by author within each topic),
- alphabetically by author and
- chronologically (alphabetically by author within each year).

Those publications that I have not been able to obtain and review are shown in lighter (gray) type. Note that some of the entries for such publications are incomplete (e.g. publisher or date of publication unknown) but this simply reflects the information as I know it at the time I prepared this report.

Consistent with the original bibliography published in my monograph "*Geofoam Geosynthetic*", virtually all manufacturer's literature was intentionally omitted from this bibliography for several reasons. First of all, it is impossible to keep track of such literature, especially on a international basis. Thus it is impossible to include all literature which would inadvertently offend some company. Second, most of this literature changes frequently so has little or no lasting value from a documentation perspective. Third, the distinction between sales hype and truly useful technical data is sometimes difficult to distinguish in such literature so I feel it had no place in a document of this nature. Where I have included a citation for a publication by a material manufacturer it is typically an authorized reprint of some national design code or similar type of document.

Finally, although this report is the end product of over a decade of my personal effort, it would not exist without the generous assistance provided by innumerable individuals and business entities from around the world. The generous sharing of acquired knowledge by these sources has led to the enormous global growth in the recognition and use of EPS-geofoam technology in particular during the 1990s after decades of obscurity. This collective effort has unequivocally demonstrated that technology transfer is a crucial component in the development and growth of any technology. Quite simply, if someone does not know about a technology it is fundamentally impossible for them to use it and thus that technology will languish.

John S. Horvath, Ph.D., P.E.
Bronx, New York, U.S.A.
May 2001

TOPICAL LISTING

General (discuss both geofoam and geocomb)

Horvath, J. S., "*Designing with geofoam geosynthetic*", notes prepared for participants at the American Society of Civil Engineers/Branch River Foam Plastics, Inc. continuing education seminar, Randolph, Mass., U.S.A., October 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "*Geofoam and geocomb: lessons from the second millennium A.D. as insight for the future*", paper presented at the 13th annual conference of the Geosynthetic Institute (*GSI-13*), Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., December 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam and geocomb: lessons from the second millennium A.D. as insight for the future", preprint *Proceedings of the 13th GRI Conference*, Geosynthetic Institute, Folsom, Pa., U.S.A., 1999, pp. 72-104.

Horvath, J. S., "*Geofoam and geocomb: lessons from the second millennium A.D. as insight for the future*", Research Report No. CE/GE-99-2, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., December 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam and geocomb: lessons from the second millennium A.D. as insight for the future", *Proceedings of the 13th GRI Conference*, Geosynthetic Information Institute, Folsom, Pa., U.S.A., 1999, pp. 72-104.

Horvath, J. S., "*Designing with geofoam geosynthetic*", notes prepared for participants at the American Society of Civil Engineers/Perma 'R' Products, Inc. continuing education seminar, New Orleans, La., U.S.A., January 2000.

Horvath, J. S., "*Designing with geofoam geosynthetic*", notes prepared for participants at the American Society of Civil Engineers/GeoTech Systems Corporation/NOVA Chemicals, Inc. continuing education seminar, Alexandria, Va., U.S.A., March 2000.

Horvath, J. S., "*Designing with geofoam and geocomb geosynthetics*", notes prepared for participants at the Branch River Foam Plastics/Matterhorn California, Inc./NOVA Chemicals, Inc./R-Control Building Systems/StyroChem International, Inc. continuing education seminar, Providence, R.I., U.S.A., August 2000.

Geofoam

General/Miscellaneous

Baker, A., editorial, *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, p. 3.

Baker, A., "Feature: EPS geofoam geosynthetic", *Geosynthetics World*, Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, p. 5.

Baker, A., "Foam foundations: why on earth not?", *Shell Chemicals Europe Magazine*, No. 4, November 1995, pp. 9-12.

Bergstrom, T., editorial letter, *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Va., U.S.A., Vol. 68, No. 11, November 1998, p. 8.

Beinbrech, G. and Hohwiller, F., "Polstergründungen hartschaum aus Styropor als deformations- und polsterschicht", *Tiefbau*, Germany, April 1998.

Bhatia, S. K., "From the editor's corner", *Geotechnical News*, BiTech Publishers Ltd., Richmond, B.C., Canada, Vol. 14, No. 2, June 1996, p. 24.

"Construyen puentes con bases de espuma", *El Llanquihue*, No. 34088, Puerto Montt, Chile, 7 August 1997, p. A9.

"*Design manual; EPS construction method technical information*", Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, date unknown (in Japanese).

DOEPS (Development Organization of EPS for Civil Engineering Work Method), booklet for the meeting of Western Japan Group of DOEPS, 1987 (in Japanese).

"*EDO - The 10th anniversary*", EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, 50 pp. (in Japanese).

"*EPS*", Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1993, 310 pp. (in Japanese).

"EPS construction method", *Riko Tosho*, Japan, 1993 (in Japanese).

"*EPS in de GWW-sector*", Witbock EPS in de Bouw, Stybenex, Zaltbommel, The Netherlands, 1996.

"*EPS in de GWW; voor zettingsvrije onderhoudsarme toepassingen*", Stybenex, Zaltbommel, The Netherlands, undated, 32 pp.

"*EPS roofing, wall and foundation design ideas*", The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., Expanded Polystyrene Division, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1992.

"Geofoam building wide acceptance", *Newsline*, EPS Molders Association, Crofton, Md., U.S.A., Vol. 1, No. 1, 1998, pp. 1 and 4.

Horvath, J. S., "The case for an additional function," *IGS News*, International Geotextile Society, Vol. 7, No. 3, November 1991, pp. 17-18.

Horvath, J. S., " 'Lite' products come of age; new developments in geosynthetics", *Standardization News*, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., Vol. 20, No. 9, September 1992, pp. 50-53.

Horvath, J. S., "Dark, no sugar: a well-known material enters the geosynthetic mainstream", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 10, No. 7, October 1992, pp. 18-23.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetics: an overview of the past and future", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 3, No. 1, March-April 1993, pp. 15-17.

Horvath, J. S., corrections to "Geofoam geosynthetics: an overview of the past and future", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 4, No. 1, July 1993, p. 31.

Horvath, J. S., "Computer software for load-deformation and geothermal analyses in problems involving geosynthetics", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 12, No. 5, 1993, pp. 425-433.

Horvath, J. S., "Geosynthetics in residential construction", *Building Research Journal*, Building Research Council, University of Illinois, Champaign, Ill., U.S.A., Vol. 3, No. 1, Spring 1994, pp. 67-68.

Horvath, J. S., "Geosynthetics in residential construction", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 12, No. 3, April-May 1994, pp. 22-23.

Horvath, J. S. (ed.), "*Proceedings; international geotechnical symposium on polystyrene foam in below-grade applications; March 30, 1994; Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A.*", Research Report No. CE/GE-94-1, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1994.

Horvath, J. S., "*Development of the North American market for rigid cellular polystyrene as geofoam geosynthetic*", Horvath Engineering, P.C., Scarsdale, N.Y., U.S.A., June 1994.

Horvath, J. S., "*Development of the North American market for rigid cellular polystyrene as geofoam geosynthetic - addendum no. 1*", Horvath Engineering, P.C., Scarsdale, N.Y., U.S.A., September 1994.

Horvath, J. S., " 'Lite' products come of age; new developments in geosynthetics," *Standardization News*, special issue published jointly by the American Society for Testing and Materials and Chinese Association for Standardization, September 1994, pp. 26-29 (in Chinese).

Horvath, J. S., "*Geofoam geosynthetic*", Horvath Engineering, P.C., Scarsdale, N.Y., U.S.A., July 1995, 229 pp.

Horvath, J. S., feature interview, *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 4, July-August 1995, pp. 12-15.

Horvath, J. S., "EPS geofoam: new products and marketing trends", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 13, No. 6, August 1995, pp. 22-26.

Horvath, J. S., "*Development of the North American market for rigid cellular polystyrene as geofoam geosynthetic - addendum no. 2*", Horvath Engineering, P.C., Scarsdale, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1996.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam developments in North America," *Geotechnical News*, BiTech Publishers Ltd., Richmond, B.C., Canada, Vol. 14, No. 2, June 1996, pp. 25-29.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", *Electronic Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, Vol. 1. No. 1, October 1996.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam conference draws 320 attendees to Tokyo", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 15, No. 1, January-February 1997, pp. 11-12.

Horvath, J. S., "Special issue on geofoam: overview and summary", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 1-3.

Horvath, J. S. "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", paper prepared for presentation at the EPS Molders Association Second Annual Meeting, Chicago, Ill., U.S.A., March 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "International symposium on geofoam", *IGS News*, International Geosynthetics Society, Vol. 13, No. 1, March 1997, p. 17.

Horvath, J. S., "Lectures in South America", *IGS News*, International Geosynthetics Society, Vol. 13, No. 1, March 1997, p. 17.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", paper prepared for presentation at the ACF Environmental Design Seminar on Geosynthetic Technologies, Timonium, Md., U.S.A., June 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", paper prepared for presentation at the ACF Environmental Design Seminar on Geosynthetic Technologies, King of Prussia, Pa., U.S.A., June 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", paper distributed to attendees at a presentation to the State of Delaware Department of Transportation on behalf of ACF Environmental and GeoTech Systems Corporation, Dover, Del., U.S.A., June 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an assessment of the North American market", notes prepared for distribution to attendees at a confidential presentation to industry, U.S.A., June 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", paper prepared for distribution to participants at the Fourth Professor Training Course for Geosynthetics, Auburn University, Auburn, Ala., U.S.A., July 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an overview of the past, present, and future", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an overview of the past, present, and future", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an overview of the past, present, and future", paper prepared for distribution at the Manhattan College Civil Engineering Day, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam activities: projects in South America and a new WWW URL", *IGS News*, International Geosynthetics Society, Vol. 13, No. 3, March 1998, pp. 9-10.

Horvath, J. S., editorial letter, *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Va., U.S.A., Vol. 68, No. 6, June 1998, p. 33.

Horvath, J. S., "Designing with geofoam geosynthetic", notes prepared for participants at an American Society of Civil Engineers continuing education seminar, Atlanta, Ga., U.S.A., January 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "Designing with geofoam geosynthetic", notes prepared for participants at an American Society of Civil Engineers continuing education seminar, South San Francisco, Calif., U.S.A., March 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "*Lessons learned from failures involving geofoam in roads and embankments*", Research Report No. CE/GE-99-1, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., April 1999 (revised July 1999).

Horvath, J. S., "Technical issues for designing with and marketing EPS geofoam", notes prepared for distribution to attendees at a confidential presentation to industry, U.S.A., May 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "Designing with geofoam geosynthetic", notes prepared for participants at the Polyfoam Packers Corporation/American Society of Civil Engineers continuing education seminar, Glenview, Ill., U.S.A., May 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an overview of the past and present, and a view into the future", paper prepared for distribution to participants at the Effective Roadway Design and Maintenance with Geosynthetics short course, University of Wisconsin - Madison, Department of Engineering Professional Development, Madison, Wis., U.S.A., June 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an overview of the past and present, and a view into the future", paper prepared for distribution to participants at the Effective Engineering Approaches for Construction with Geosynthetics on Soft Soils and Waste Materials short course, University of Wisconsin - Madison, Department of Engineering Professional Development, Madison, Wis., U.S.A., June 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "EPS geofoam in transportation applications", notes distributed to attendees at a presentation at the State of Rhode Island Department of Transportation on behalf of Branch River Foam Plastics, Inc., Providence, R.I., U.S.A., November 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "*Integral-abutment bridges: problems and innovative solutions using EPS geofoam and other geosynthetics*", Research Report No. CE/GE-00-2, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May 2000.

Horvath, J. S., "Introduction to geofoam geosynthetic", notes distributed to participants at a seminar sponsored jointly by Plymouth Foam Incorporated and NOVA Chemicals Inc., Waukesha, Wis., U.S.A., May 2000.

Horvath, J. S., "Lessons learned from failures involving geofoam in roads and embankments", in press.

Koerner, R. M., "Progress in geosynthetics", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '95*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., 1995, pp. 1-11.

Koerner, R. M., "*Designing with geosynthetics*", Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., U.S.A., 3rd edition, 1994.

Koerner, R. M., "*Designing with geosynthetics*", Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, N.J., U.S.A., 4th edition, 1998.

Koerner, R. M. and Soong, T.-Y., "The evolution of geosynthetics", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Va., U.S.A., Vol. 67, No. 7, July 1997, pp. 62-64.

Leaversuch, R. D., "EPS foam builds new roles in construction sector", *Modern Plastics*, 1994.

MacMaster, J. B. and Wrong, G. A., "The role of expanded polystyrene in Ontario's provincial transportation system", Transportation Research Board 65th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1986.

Mits, T. C., editorial letter, *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Va., U.S.A., Vol. 68, No. 7, July 1998, p. 37.

Negussey, D., "*Properties & applications of geofoam*", Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., Washington, D.C., U.S.A., October 1996, 22 pp.

Negussey, D., "Putting polystyrene to work", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Va., U.S.A., Vol. 68, No. 3, March 1998, pp. 65-67.

Negussey, D., editorial letter, *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Va., U.S.A., Vol. 68, No. 11, November 1998, pp. 8-9.

"Organization for development of methods of expanded polystyrol civil engineering: EPS method", *Riko Tosho*, 1993.

"Perform Guard EPS approved for below-grade use in termite country", *Energy Design Update*, Cutter Information Corp., Arlington, Mass., U.S.A., Vol. 19, No. 8, August 1999, pp. 5-6.

"*PS-hardschuim voor weg- en waterbouw*", Stybenex: Vereniging van Fabrikanten van PS-Hardschuim, Enschede, The Netherlands.

"Quarter century experience gains recognition for 'geofoams' ", *Plastics in Building Construction*, Vol. 17, No. 6, 1993, p. 8.

"Revolucionará la ingenieria civil", *El Constructor*, Montevideo, R.O.U., December 1996, p. 31.

Savoy, T., "*Building material, with protection from insects, molds, and fungi*", U.S. Patent No. 5,270,108, issued 16 March 1993.

Savoy, T., "*Building material, with protection from insects, molds, and fungi*", U.S. Patent No. 5,194,323, issued 14 December 1993.

Sørlie, A., Dahlberg, R. G., Refsdal, G. and Ruud, O. E., "National report: Norway", *PIARC 16th World Road Congress*, Vienna, Austria, 1979.

"The final report of international symposium on EPS construction method", EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, undated, 161 pp. (in English and Japanese).

Tsukamoto, H., "Technical exchange with overseas", in *EDO - The 10th anniversary*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, 7 pp. (English translation).

"Una espuma resistente y ecológia para suelos blandos o anegadizos", *La Nueva Construccion*, No. 2, Buenos Aires, Argentina, January-February 1997, pp. 44-47.

Williams, M. F. and Williams, B. L., "Standards development for exterior insulation and finish systems (EIFS)", *Standardization News*, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., Vol. 20, No. 11, November 1992, pp. 54-61.

Material Properties and Behavior

Athanasopoulos, G. A., Pelekis, P. C. and Xenaki, V. C., "Dynamic properties of EPS geofoam: an experimental investigation", *Geosynthetics International*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 6, No. 3, 1999, pp. 171-194.

Bartholomew, C. L., "*An investigation of the usage of recycled polystyrene foam (EPS)*", research report submitted to ARCO Chemical Company, Widener University, Department of Civil Engineering, West Chester, Pa., U.S.A., 1992.

Bartlett, P. A., "Density and thermal gradients in billets and their effects on physical properties", presentation at a meeting of the Society of the Plastics Industry, 22 March 1985.

Bartlett, P. A., letter report to unnamed customer, ARCO Chemical Company, Newtown Square, Pa., U.S.A., 11 September 1986.

Bartlett, P. A., "*Density and thermal gradients in billets and their effects on physical properties*", technical data bulletin published by the ARCO Chemical Company, Newtown Square, Pa., U.S.A., undated.

Bartlett, P. A., "*Expanded polystyrene scrap recovery & recycling*", report, ARCO Chemical Company, undated.

Bomberg, M., "Laboratory methods for determining moisture absorption of thermal insulation. I: review", *Journal of Thermal Insulation*, Vol. 6, April 1983, pp. 232-249.

Coughanour, R. B., "Pentane issue", presentation at the 16th Annual SPI Expanded Polystyrene Division Conference, San Diego, Calif., U.S.A., 17 March 1988.

Dechow, F. J. and Epstein, K. A., "Laboratory and field investigations of moisture absorption and its effect on thermal performance of various insulations", *Thermal Transmission Measurements of Insulation*, R. P. Tye (ed.), American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., 1978, pp. 234-260.

Despaux, V., "Tests on mechanical properties and thermal resistance of different insulation products (6) after exhumation", *Geotechnical News*, BiTech Publishers Ltd., B.C., Canada, September 1998, pp. 26-29.

Duškov, M., "*Materials research on expanded polystyrene foam (EPS)*", research report, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, September 1993.

Duškov, M., "*Materials research on expanded polystyrene foam (EPS)*", Report No. 7-94-211-2, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, February 1994.

Duškov, M., "Materials research on EPS20 and EPS15 under representative conditions in pavement structures", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 147-181.

Eriksson, L. and Tränk, R., "Cellplasts egenskaper - laboratorieförsök", *10th Nordiske Geoteknikermöte*, Artikler og poster-sammendrag, Oslo, Norway, 1988, pp. 185-189.

Eriksson, L. and Tränk, R., "Properties of expanded polystyrene - laboratory experiments", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1991.

Flynn, R. T., "*Polystyrene foam fill - deflections, friction, impact*", Internal Report No. 801, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, April 1978, 37 pp.

Hamada, E. and Yamamouchi, T., "Mechanical properties of expanded polystyrene as a lightweight fill material", *Proceedings of the 9th Southeast Asian Geotechnical Conference*, Bangkok, Thailand, December 1987, pp. 9-35 to 9-48.

Hashimoto, I., "Study on density of flammable gas in EPS embankment", *EDO Joint Technical Seminar Reports 1*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1994, pp. 21-61 (in Japanese).

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "A comparison of some engineering properties of EPS to soils" by D. Negussey and M. Jahanandish, preprint paper No. 93-0216, Transportation Research Board 72nd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1993 (submitted for publication).

Horvath, J. S., "Expanded polystyrene (EPS) properties for geotechnical engineering applications", preprint paper, International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 30 March 1994.

Horvath, J. S., "Expanded polystyrene (EPS) properties for geotechnical engineering applications", *Proceedings; International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications; March 30, 1994; Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A.; Research Report No. CE/GE-94-1*, J. S. Horvath (ed.), Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1994.

Horvath, J. S., "Expanded polystyrene (EPS) geofoam: an introduction to material behavior," *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 13, No. 4, 1994, pp. 263-280.

Horvath, J. S., "The compressive strength of geofoam materials: what does it really mean?", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "Constitutive modeling of the stress-strain-time behavior of geosynthetics using the Findley equation: general theory and application to EPS-block geofoam", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "The thermal behavior of geofoam materials: what do we really know?", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "The compressive strength of geofoam materials: what does it really mean?", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S. "Constitutive modeling of the stress-strain-time behavior of geosynthetics using the Findley equation: general theory and application to EPS-block geofoam", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S. "The thermal behavior of geofoam materials: what do we really know?", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "*Mathematical modeling of the stress-strain-time behavior of geosynthetics using the Findley equation: general theory and application to EPS-block geofoam*", Research Report No. CE/GE-98-3, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1998.

Järvelä, P., Sarlin, J., Järvelä, P. and Törmälä, P., "A new method to measure the fusion strength between expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads", *Journal of Materials Science*, Vol. 21, 1986, pp. 3139-3142.

Kaplar, C. W., "*Moisture and freeze-thaw effects on rigid insulations*", CRREL Technical Report 249, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., April 1974.

Kaplar, C. W., "Effects of moisture and freeze-thaw on rigid thermal insulations: a laboratory investigation", *Proceedings of the ASCE Cold Regions Specialty Conference - Applied Technologies for Cold Environments*, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., 1978, pp. 403-417.

Krollmann, N., "Langzeitverhalten von extrudierten polystyrol-hartschaum bei konstanter und zyklisch wechselnder druckbeanspruchung", Bauphysik 17, Heft 1, Ernst & Sohn-Verlag, Germany, 1995.

Levy, M. M., "Moisture vapour transmission and its effect on thermal efficiency of foam plastics", *Journal of Cellular Plastics*, January 1966, pp. 37-45.

Magnan, J.-P. and Serratrice, J.-F., "Propriétés mécaniques du polystyrène expansé pour ses applications en remblai routier," *Bulletin liaison Laboratoire Ponts et Chaussées*, 164, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, Paris, France, 1989, pp. 25-31.

Magnan, J.-P. and Serratrice, J.-F., "*Mechanical properties of expanded polystyrene for use in the construction of road embankments*", TRRL Translation T3625, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., April 1990.

Makiuchi, K. and Minegishi, K., "Compressive and frictional characteristics of lightweight fill material EPS", *Proceedings of the 23rd National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, 1987, pp. 1975-1976 (in Japanese).

Makiuchi, K. and Minegishi, K., "Deformational characteristics of light fill material EPS under repetitive loads", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, 1988, pp. 41-42 (in Japanese).

Makiuchi, K. and Minegishi, K., "Yielding characteristics of lightweight fill material EPS subjected to compressive stresses", *Proceedings of the 25th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, 1989, pp. 2115-2116 (in Japanese).

McAffee, R. P., "*Geofoam as lightweight embankment fill*", senior project report submitted to the University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, N.B., Canada, April 1993.

McFadden, T., "Effects of moisture on extruded polystyrene insulation", *Proceedings of the ASCE Cold Regions Specialty Conference*, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., 1986.

"*Moisture absorption and its effect on the thermal properties of EPS insulation for foundation applications; a review analysis of published laboratory and field tests*", report, University of Minnesota Underground Space Center, U.S.A., October 1986.

"*Moisture content testing of EPS foundation insulation*", report, Project No. 4140 94-2190, Huntingdon Engineering and Environmental.

"*Moisture-physical function of EPS frost-insulating materials in building foundations*", report, Valtion Teknillinen Tutkimuskeskus, Finland, 20 January 1995.

"*Moisture-physical function of EPS frost-insulating materials in building foundations*", report, Valtion Teknillinen Tutkimuskeskus, Finland, 12 May 1995.

Negussey, D. and Jahanandish, M., "A comparison of some engineering properties of EPS to soils", preprint paper No. 93-0216, Transportation Research Board 72nd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1993.

Negussey, D. and Jahanandish, M., "A comparison of some engineering properties of EPS to soils", *Transportation Research Record No. 1418*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1993, pp. 43-50.

Ojanen, T. and Kokko, E., "*Moisture performance of EPS frost insulation; laboratory experiments; research report*", Valtion Teknillinen Tutkimuskeskus, Finland, 31 January 1995, 9 pp.

Preber, T., Bang, S., Chung, Y. and Cho, Y., "Behavior of expanded polystyrene blocks", *Transportation Research Record No. 1462*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1994, pp. 36-46.

Sarlin, J., Järvelä, P., Järvelä, P. and Törmälä, P., "The inhomogeneity inside a block of expanded polystyrene (EPS)", *Plastics and Rubber Processing and Applications*, Vol. 6, No. 1, 1986, pp. 43-49.

Sarlin, Juha, Järvelä, Pentii, Järvelä, Pirkko and Törmälä, "Dependence of the strength and structure of expanded polystyrene on processing in the block moulding method", *Plastics and Rubber Processing and Applications*, Vol. 7, No. 4, 1987, pp. 207-214.

Sarlin, J., Törmälä, P., Järvelä, P. A. and Järvelä, P. K., "The effect of moulding on the absorption of water in expanded polystyrene (EPS)", *Journal of Cellular Plastics*, Vol. 22, September 1986, pp. 391-403.

Sparks, L. L., "Low-temperature properties of expanded polyurethane and polystyrene", *Thermal Insulation Performance*, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., 1980, pp. 431-452.

Throne, J. L., "*Thermoplastic Foams*", Sherwood Publishers, Hinckley, Ohio, U.S.A., 1996.

van Dorp, T., "Expandable polystyrene - process and product", *International Conference - Interpec China '91*, Beijing, P.R.C., September 1991.

Yasuda, Y., Murata, O. and Tateyama, M., "Repeated load test of lightweight fill materials EPS", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, 1988, pp. 45-46 (in Japanese).

Functional Applications

Compressible Inclusion

Ahmad, F., supplemental comments on "Influence of lateral boundary movements on earth pressure" by Andrawes, K. Z., McGown, A. and Ahmad, F., *Performance of Reinforced Soil Structures*, A. McGown, K. Yeo and K. Z. Andrawes (eds.), Thomas Telford Ltd., U.K., 1991, p. 381.

Andrawes, K. Z, supplemental comments on "Application of boundary yielding concept to full scale reinforced and unreinforced soil walls" by Andrawes, K. Z., Loke, K. H., Yeo, K. C. and Murray, R. T., *Performance of Reinforced Soil Structures*, A. McGown, K. Yeo and K. Z. Andrawes (eds.), Thomas Telford Ltd., U.K., 1991, p. 93.

Andrawes, K. Z., Loke, K. H. and Murray, R. T., "The behaviour of reinforced soil walls constructed by different techniques", *Grouting, Soil Improvement and Geosynthetics*, R. H. Borden, R. D. Holtz and I. Juran (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1992, pp. 1237-1248.

Andrawes, K. Z., Loke, K. H., Yeo, K. C. and Murray, R. T., "Application of boundary yielding concept to full scale reinforced and unreinforced soil walls", *Performance of Reinforced Soil Structures*, A. McGown, K. Yeo and K. Z. Andrawes (eds.), Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., 1991, pp. 79-83.

Andrawes, K. Z., McGown, A. and Ahmad, F., "Influence of lateral boundary movements on earth pressure", *Performance of Reinforced Soil Structures*, A. McGown, K. Yeo and K. Z. Andrawes (eds.), Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., 1991, pp. 359-364.

Andrawes, K. Z., Yeo, K. C. and Loke, K. H., "Behaviour of geogrid reinforced soil walls subjected to lateral boundary yielding", *Retaining Structures*, C. R. I. Clayton (ed.), Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., 1993, pp. 549-558.

Aytekin, M., "Use of geofoam with expansive soil", *Proceedings of the Second International Conference in Civil Engineering on Computer Applications, Research and Practice- ICCE-96*, Vol. 2, University of Bahrain, Bahrain, 1996, pp. 541-546.

Aytekin, M., "Numerical modeling of EPS geofoam used with swelling soil", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 133-146.

Bathurst, R. J. and Alfaro, M. C., "Review of seismic design, analysis and performance of geosynthetic reinforced walls, slopes and embankments", reprint paper, *Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on Earth Reinforcement (IS-Kyushu '96)*, Fukuoka, Kyushu, Japan, 1996.

Collin, J. G. and Christopher, B. R., "Finite element analysis and field instrumentation of soil/cement arch", *Geotechnical Engineering Congress 1991*, F. G. McLean, D. A. Campbell and D. W. Harris (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1991, pp. 670-681.

Curtin, W. G., Shaw, G., Parkinson, G. I. and Golding, J. M., "*Structural foundation designers' manual*", Blackwell Scientific Publication, Oxford, U.K., 1994.

"Data collection will clarify Clayboard doubts", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., April 1991.

Ebeling, R. M., Peters, J. F. and Mosher, R. L., "Finite element analysis of slopes with layer reinforcement", *Stability and Performance of Slopes and Embankments-II*, R. B. Seed and R. W. Boulanger (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1992, pp. 1427-1443.

Ebeling, R. M., Peters, J. F. and Mosher, R. L., "The role of non-linear deformation in the design of a reinforced soil berm at Red River u-frame lock no. 1", *International Journal for Numerical and Analytical Methods in Geomechanics*, Vol. 21, 1997, pp. 756-787.

Gill, S. A. and Bushnell, T. D., "Reinforced soil-cement embankment", *Stability and Performance of Slopes and Embankments-II*, R. B. Seed and R. W. Boulanger (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1992, pp. 1493-1504.

Gnaedinger, J. P. and Gill, S. A., "Geogrid reinforced soil-cement arch over accelerator ring", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '91*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., 1991, pp. 917-933.

Horvath, J. S., "*The use of geosynthetics to reduce lateral earth pressures on rigid walls; phase I: concept evaluation*", Research Report No. CE/GE-90-2, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., July 1990.

Horvath, J. S., "Using geosynthetics to reduce surcharge-induced stresses on rigid earth retaining structures", preprint paper No. 91-0096, Transportation Research Board 70th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1991.

Horvath, J. S., "Using geosynthetics to reduce earth loads on rigid retaining structures", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '91*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., 1991, pp. 409-424.

Horvath, J. S., "*Developments in thick-geosynthetics technology: 1991 update*", Research Report No. CE/GE-91-1, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., December 1991.

Horvath, J. S., "Using geosynthetics to reduce surcharge-induced stresses on rigid earth retaining structures", *Transportation Research Record No. 1330*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1991, pp. 47-53.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Tensile reinforcement effects on bridge-approach settlement" by G. J. Monley and J. T. H. Wu, *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 121, No. 1, January 1995, pp. 93-94.

Horvath, J. S., "Geoinclusion: a new, multi-functional geocomposite", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 13, No. 2, March 1995, pp. 8-9.

Horvath, J. S., "Geoinclusion", *Fabrics & Architecture*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 7, No. 5, September-October 1995, pp. 38-39.

Horvath, J. S., "The compressible inclusion function of EPS geofoam: a state-of-art review", notes prepared for distribution at a presentation to Construction Project Consultants, Inc., Tokyo, Japan, October 1996.

Horvath, J. S., "The compressible inclusion function of EPS geofoam: an overview", *Proceedings; International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, October 1996, pp. 71-81.

Horvath, J. S., "The compressible inclusion function of EPS geofoam: an overview", *Proceedings; International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, October 1996, pp. 67-75 (in Japanese).

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Numerical study of parameters influencing the response of flexible retaining walls" by H. H. Vaziri, *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 34, No. 1, February 1997, p. 166.

Horvath, J. S., "The compressible inclusion function of EPS geofoam", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 77-120.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Analyses of active earth pressure against rigid retaining wall subjected to different modes of movement" by H. Matsuzawa and H. Hazarika, *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Geotechnical Society, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 37, No. 4, December 1997, p. 133.

Horvath, J. S., "*The compressible-inclusion function of EPS geofoam: an overview of concepts, applications, and products*", Research Report No. CE/GE-98-1, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., March 1998.

Horvath, J. S., "*The compressible-inclusion function of EPS geofoam: analysis and design methodologies*", Research Report No. CE/GE-98-2, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., April 1998.

Horvath, J. S. and Van Wagoner, J. D., "*Geoinclusion method and composite*", U.S. Patent No. 5,102,260, issued 7 April 1992.

Horvath, J. S. and Van Wagoner, J. D., "*Elasticized geosynthetic panel and geofoam composition*", U.S. Patent No. 5,713,696, issued 3 February 1998.

Inglis, D., Macleod, G., Naesgaard, E. and Zergoun, M., "Basement wall with seismic earth pressures and novel expanded polystyrene foam buffer layer", preprint paper, 10th Annual Symposium, Vancouver Geotechnical Society, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, June 1996.

Karpurapu, R. and Bathurst, R. J., "Numerical investigation of controlled yielding of soil retaining wall structures", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Publishers Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 11, No. 2, 1992, pp. 115-131.

Liedberg, N. S. D., "Reduction of vertical stresses on rigid pipes by the use of soft inclusions under the invert", *Proceedings of the 13th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 2, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1994, pp. 579-582.

"Manitoba concept becomes product", *Construction Manitoba*, Canada, September 1992, pp. 2-3.

Matsuda et al., "Construction methods reducing vertical earth pressure acting on culverts", *Proceedings of the 49th Annual Conference of the Japan Society of Civil Engineers*, 1994, pp. 1056-1057 (in Japanese).

Matsuda et al., "Construction methods reducing vertical earth pressure acting on culverts - trial construction and numerical value analysis", *Proceedings of the 50th Annual Conference of the Japan Society of Civil Engineers*, 1995, pp. 978-979 (in Japanese).

McGown, A., Andrawes, K. Z. and Murray, R. T., "Controlled yielding of the lateral boundaries of soil retaining structures", *Geosynthetics for Soil Improvement*, R. D. Holtz (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1988, pp. 193-210.

McGown, A., Murray, R. T. and Andrawes, K. Z., "*Influence of wall yielding on lateral stresses in unreinforced and reinforced fills*", Research Report 113, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., 1987.

Mihara, N., Matsuda, Y. and Nishikawa, J., "Vertical earth pressure reduction method for culverts in high embankment", *Proceedings of the General Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, June 1994, pp. 1769-1772 (in Japanese).

Monley, G. J. and Wu, J. T. H., "Tensile reinforcement effects on bridge-approach settlement", *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 119, No. 4, April 1993, pp. 749-762.

Monley, G. J. and Wu, J. T. H., closure to "Tensile reinforcement effects on bridge-approach settlement", *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 121, No. 1, January 1995, pp. 96-97.

Murphy, G., "The influence of geofoam creep on the performance of a compressible inclusion", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 121-131.

Murray, R. T and Farrar, D. M., "*Reduction in lateral forces in retaining walls by controlled yielding*", Research Report 242, Transport Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., 1997, 30 pp.

Ooe, Y., Matsuda, Y., Tada, S. and Nishikawa, J., "Earth pressure reduction for culverts using EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 213-221.

Ooe, Y., Matsuda, Y., Tada, S. and Nishikawa, J., "Earth pressure reduction for culverts using EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 183-189 (in Japanese).

Ooe et al., "Construction methods reducing vertical earth pressure acting on culverts - trial construction and centrifuge loading tests", *Technical Reports of Hokkaido Branch, The Japanese Geotechnical Society No. 36*, pp. 227-230, 1996 (in Japanese).

Partos, A. M. and Kazaniwsky, P. M., "Geoboard reduces lateral earth pressures", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '87*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., 1987, pp. 628-639.

Pelekis, P. C., Xenaki, V. C. and Athanasopoulos, G. A., "Use of EPS geofoam for seismic isolation of earth retaining structures: results of a finite element study", *Proceedings of Second European Geosynthetics Conference*, Bologna, Italy, October 2000, pp. 843-846.

Reeves, J. N. and Filz, G. M., "*Earth force reduction by a synthetic compressible inclusion*", report of research sponsored by GeoTech Systems Corporation and Virginia's Center for Innovative Technology, Virginia Tech, Department of Civil Engineering, Blacksburg, Va., U.S.A., January 2000, 57 pp.

Reid, R. A., Soupir, S. P. and Schaefer, V. R., "Use of fabric reinforced soil walls for integral abutment bridge end treatment", *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Geosynthetics*, R. K. Rowe (ed.), Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., 1998, pp. 573-576.

Shimada, T., "A method for reducing vertical earth pressure on the pipe culvert", *Tsuchi-to-Kiso*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 41, No. 11, November 1993 (in Japanese; English abstract in *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 33, No. 4, December 1993).

Vaslestad, J., "Load reduction on buried rigid pipes", *Proceedings of the 10th European Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering: Deformation of Soils and Displacements of Structures*, A. A. Balkema, 1991, pp. 771-774.

Vaslestad, J., "Load reduction on buried rigid pipes below high embankments", *Pipeline Crossing Proceedings; Special Conference/Pipeline Division*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1991, pp. 47-58.

Vaslestad, J., Johansen, T. H. and Holm, W., "Load reduction on rigid culverts beneath high fills - long-term behavior," preprint paper No. 93-0648, Transportation Research Board 72nd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1993.

Vaslestad, J., Johansen, T. H. and Holm, W., "Load reduction on rigid culverts beneath high fills: long-term behavior", *Transportation Research Record No. 1415*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A. 1993, pp. 58-68.

Vaziri, H. H., closure to "Numerical study of parameters influencing the response of flexible retaining walls", *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 34, No. 1, February 1997, p. 167.

Fluid Transmission (Drainage)

"Getting to grips with gas", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 30, No. 6, June 1997, pp. 12-13.

"New shuttering offers voids", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., August 1992, p. 6.

White, R., "EPS used to assist in methane and radon gas venting", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, p. 12.

Lightweight Fill

Aabøe, R., "Norwegian roads on foam fill", Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, undated.

Aabøe, R., "Plastic foam in road embankments", *Våre Veger*, Norway, May 1981.

Aabøe, R., "Plastic foam in road embankments", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 19, No. 1, January 1986, pp. 30-31.

Aabøe, R., "13 years of experience with EPS as a lightweight fill material in road embankments", *Publication No. 61*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1987, pp. 21-27.

Aabøe, R., "*Euroroad E18 in Vestfold*", Internal Report No. 1511, T. E. Frydenlund (ed.), Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Aabøe, R., "Lökkeberget bru i Østfold: landkarene plassert direkte paa eps-fylling", *Våre Veger*, Norway, Vol. 18, No. 3, 1991, pp. 28-31.

Aabøe, R., "Euroroad E18 in Vestfold", *Proceedings of the June 21, 1991 Seminar on the Use of EPS in Road Construction*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Aabøe, R., "*Deformasjonsegenskaper og spenningsforhold i fyllinger av EPS*", Internal report No. 1645, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, December 1993, 22 pp.

Aabøe, R., "Evidence of EPS long term performance and durability as a light weight fill", presentation and paper at the Transportation Research Board 79th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 2000.

Abe, M., "EPS construction method", *The Foundation & Equipment*, Vol. 22, No. 10, 1994.

Aoyama, N., "Earth pressure test of retaining wall using EPS as backfilling material", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 18, 1990, pp. 21-25 (in Japanese).

Arai, N., Yokoyama, M. and Tamura, H., "EPS embankment in construction road for 32 ton dump trucks at Gassan dam", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 129-139.

Arai, N., Yokoyama, M. and Tamura, H., "EPS embankment in construction road for 32 ton dump trucks at Gassan dam", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 115-124 (in Japanese).

Bang, S., Preber, T. and Cho, Y., "Evaluation of expanded polystyrene block bridge backfill by finite element method of analysis", *Proceedings of the 31st Annual Geological and Geotechnical Symposium*, J. A. Caliendo (ed.), Utah State University, Logan, Utah, U.S.A., March 1995, pp. 96-102.

Barbiero, A., Levillain, J.-P. and Marchand, J.-P., "Sauvetage l'un pont des remblais en polystyrène expansé fondés sur sol compressible", *Revue Générale des Routes et Aérodromes*, No. 651, Paris, France, April 1988, pp. 37-40.

Barthelemy, J. C., Ledoux, J. L. and Carol, C., "Utilisation du polystyrène expansé pour la réparation l'un glissement de terrain à Urt", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 137, 1987, pp. 28-32.

Bartlett, S. F., "Research initiatives for monitoring long term performance of I-15 embankments, Salt Lake City, Utah", *Proceedings of the 34th Symposium on Engineering Geology & Geotechnical Engineering*, J. A. Bay (ed.), Utah State University, U.S.A., April 1999, pp. 54-67.

Bartlett, S., Negussey, D., Kimble, M. and Sheeley, M., "Use of geofoam as super-lightweight fill for I-15 reconstruction", preprint paper No. 00-1292, Transportation Research Board 79th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 2000.

Behr, H. and Hürtgen, H., "Investigation into bearing properties of highways with EPS light weight construction materials in the subgrade", *Third International Conference on Bearing Capacity of Roads and Airfields*, Trondheim, Norway, July 1990.

Beinbrech, G., "Current status of geofoam construction method in Germany", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 117-127.

Beinbrech, G., "Current status of geofoam construction method in Germany", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 105-114 (in Japanese).

Beinbrech, G. and Hillman, R., "EPS in road construction - current situation in Germany", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 39-57.

Bratten, A., Oset., F. and Johansen, T. H., "Reconstructing abutments of the Hjelmungen bridge", *Proceedings of the Nordic Geotechnical Conference*, Reykjavik, Iceland, June 1996 (in Norwegian).

Brattensbory, G. A., "Ekspandert polystyren i vegbygging", The Norwegian Institute of Technology, Oslo, Norway, 1984.

Briaud, J.-L., James, R. W. and Hoffman, S. B. "*Settlement of bridge approaches (the bump at the end of the bridge)*", Synthesis of Highway Practice 234, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1997, 75 pp.

Brorsson, I. and Frydenlund, T. E., "Terrasments secondaires: remblai contigu aux ponts et buses", *Routes/Roads*, No. 284, Permanent International Association of Road Congresses, 1994, pp. 22-29 (in English and French).

Brüggemann, K., "Hartschaum als leichtbaustoff für den unterbau von straßen; teil 1", *Deutscher Straßen- und Verkehrskongreß Nürnberg 1990*, Tagungsband FGSV, Köln, West Germany, 1991, p. 161ff.

Bull-Wasser, R., "Hartschaum als leichtbaustoff für den unterbau von straßen; teil 2", *Deutscher Straßen- und Verkehrskongreß Nürnberg 1990*, Tagungsband FGSV, Köln, West Germany, 1991, p. 163ff.

Bull-Wasser, R., "EPS - hartschaum als baustoff für straßen", *Berichte der Bundesanstalt für Straßenwesen - Straßenbau Heft S4*, Bundesanstalt für Straßenwesen, Bergisch Gladbach, Germany, November 1993.

Campton, A. L., "*Design and construction of an embankment incorporating polystyrene and geogrid reinforcement*", Engineering Geology Special Publication No. 10, Geological Society of London, U.K., 1995, pp. 211-218.

Carlsten, P., "Vertical wall made from expanded polystyrene - an alternative to a conventional retaining wall", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1991.

Chang, Y. C., "A case study of EPS construction method at Se-Chang J/C in Korea", *International Symposium on the Application of EPS Foam for Embankment Construction*, Seoul, South Korea, June 1994.

Chang, Y. C., "A case study on EPS construction in abutment backfill", *The Eighth Conference of Road Engineering Association of Asia and Australasia*, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C., 1995.

Chang, Y. C., "*A study on EPS construction method (III)*", report prepared for the Korea Highway Corporation Highway Research Lab, South Korea, 1995.

Chang, Y. C., "The numerical analysis and field measurement of EPS embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 149-160.

Chang, Y. C., "The numerical analysis and field measurement of EPS embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 133-142 (in Japanese).

Chang, Y. C. et al., "*A study on EPS construction method*", Report No. 94-15-4, Korea Highway Corporation Highway Research Laboratory, South Korea, 1994 (in Korean).

Chazal, P. and Tessoneau, D., "Le remblai en polystyrène expansé du pont des Quatre Canaux à Palavas-les-Flots; 3: point de vue de l'enterprise," *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 137, May-June 1985, pp. 25-27.

Cho, S. D., "Current practice and technical review of EPS construction method", *Proceedings of International Seminar on the Application of EPS for Embankment Construction*, Seoul, South Korea, pp. 67-101, 1995 (in Korean).

Cho, S. D., Kim, J. M., Woo, J. Y. and Choi, J. D., "Behavior of vertical wall system using EPS blocks", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 169-177.

Cho, S. D., Kim, J. M., Woo, J. Y. and Choi, J. D., "Behavior of vertical wall system using EPS blocks", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 149-156 (in Japanese).

Clowater, D., "*Testing of expanded polystyrene for its use as a lightweight fill*", senior report, University of New Brunswick, Canada, 1990.

"*Code of practice; using expanded polystyrene for the construction of road embankments*", Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen, Arbeitsgruppe Erd- und Grundbau, Germany, 1994.

"*Code of practice; using expanded polystyrene for the construction of road embankments,*" BASF AG, Germany, August 1995, 14 pp.

Coleman, T. A., "Polystyrene foam is competitive, lightweight fill", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 44, No. 2, February 1974, pp. 68-69.

"Composite modules make golf green float", *ENR*, 3 December 1990, p. 20.

Corbet, S. P. and Mobbs, C. J., "EPS fill in the Dovercourt bypass embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 141-148.

Corbet, S. P. and Mobbs, C. J., "EPS fill in the Dovercourt bypass embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 125-131 (in Japanese).

Crawford, C. B., Fannin, R. J. and Kern, C. B., "Embankment failures at Vernon, British Columbia," *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 32, No. 2, April 1995, pp. 271-284.

Dahlberg, R. G. and Refsdal, G., "Polystyrene foam for lightweight road embankments", *Proceedings of the PIARC 16th World Road Congress*, Permanent International Association of Road Congresses, 1979.

Dahlberg, R. G. and Refsdal, G., "Polystyrene foam for lightweight road embankments", *Publication No. 53*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, February 1981, pp. 27-33.

de Boer, L., "Expanded polystyrene in highway embankments", *Geotechnical News*, Vol. 6, No. 1, 1988, p. 25.

Delmas, P., Magnan, J.-P. and Soyez, B., "New techniques for building embankments on soft soils", *Embankments on Soft Clays*, Bulletin of the Public Works Research Center, Athens, Greece, 1987, pp. 323-356.

"*Design and construction manual for lightweight fill with EPS*", The Public Works Research Institute of Ministry of Construction and Construction Project Consultants, Inc., Japan, March 1992.

Devine, J. P. and Holmquest, J. H., "*Expanded polystyrene lightweight fill*", U.S. Patent No. 5,549,418, issued 27 August 1996.

de Wijs, W. and Hengeveld, H., "Roads on expanded polystyrene foam", *Foundation Building Research*, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, March 1988 (in Dutch).

Dionne, P., "*Expanded polystyrene (EPS) as a lightweight embankment fill*", senior report, University of New Brunswick, Canada, 1987.

Dorp, T., "Building on EPS geofoam in the 'low-lands' - experience in The Netherlands", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 59-69.

Dorp, T., "Building on EPS geofoam in the 'low-lands' - experience in The Netherlands", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 57-66 (in Japanese).

Duškov, M., "Use of expanded polystyrene foam (EPS) in flexible pavements on poor subgrades", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Geotechnical Engineering for Coastal Development - Theory and Practice*, Yokohama, Japan, 1991, pp. 783-788.

Duškov, M., "Influence of an EPS sub-base on the pavement structure's behaviour", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Geotechnical Engineering for Coastal Development - Theory and Practice*, Yokohama, Japan, 1991, p. 1163.

Duškov, M., "*Measurements on concrete block pavement structures with an EPS sub-base*", research report, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, September 1993.

Duškov, M., "*DIANA non-linear analysis of pavement structures with an EPS sub-base under static loading*", Report No. 7-94-211-3, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, February 1994.

Duškov, M., "*Measurements on concrete block pavement structures with an EPS sub-base*", Report No. 7-94-211-4, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, February 1994.

Duškov, M., "*Measurements on a flexible pavement structure with an EPS sub-base*", Report No. 7-94-211-5, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, February 1994.

Duškov, M., "*EPS as a light weight sub-base material in pavement structures; final report*", Report No. 7-94-211-6, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, February 1994.

Duškov, M., "Asphalt test pavements with a sub-base of expanded polystyrene (EPS) geofoam", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, pp. 5-9.

Duškov, M., "Case study of a flexible pavement structure with the EPS geofoam sub-base", *Proceedings of the First European Geosynthetics Conference - EuroGeo 1*, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1996, pp. 287-294.

Duškov, M., "3-D finite element analyses of pavement structures with an EPS geofoam sub-base", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 47-57.

Duškov, M., "3-D finite element analyses of pavement structures with an EPS geofoam sub-base", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 43-55 (in Japanese).

Duškov, M., "*EPS as a light-weight sub-base material in pavement structures*", Doctor of Engineering thesis, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, 1997.

Duškov, M., "Measurements on a flexible pavement structure with an EPS geofoam sub-base", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 5-27.

Duškov, M., "*EPS as a light-weight sub-base material in pavement structures*", Doctor of Engineering thesis, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, 2nd edition, 1998.

Duškov, M., "Dutch design manual for light-weight pavements with EPS geofoam", presentation at the Transportation Research Board 79th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 2000.

Duškov, M. and Bull-Wasser, R., "Analysis of asphalt test pavements with a sub-base of expanded polystyrene foam", *Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Asphalt Pavements - Design, Construction and Performance*, Vol. III, Nottingham, 1992, pp. 96-109.

Duškov, M., Houben, L. J. M. and Scarpas, A., "Response investigation and design guidelines for asphalt pavements with an EPS geofoam sub-base", *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Geosynthetics*, R. K. Rowe (ed.), Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., 1998, pp. 993-998.

Duškov, M. and Scarpas, A., "Three-dimensional finite element analysis of flexible pavements with an (open joint in the) EPS sub-base", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 29-38.

"*Dynamic evaluation of subgrade consisting of EPS and concrete slab using FWD*", report prepared for Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan by Nippon Hodo Co., Ltd. and Green Consultant Co. Ltd., 1992 (in Japanese).

Ekström, A. and Tränk, R., "Plastic foam in road embankments - two case histories from Sweden", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1991.

Elander, P., "Access embankment to a bridge on soft clay - an example of design with expanded polystyrene", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1991.

Elias, V., Welsh, J., Warren, J. and Lukas, R., "*Ground improvement technical summaries; volume I; demonstration project 116; working draft: September 1998*", Publication No. FHWA-SA-98-086, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1998.

"EPS foam keeps building foundation from shifting", *Modern Plastic International*, Lausanne, Switzerland, No. 9, September 1991.

Eriksson, L., "Kungsängsleden - light fill embankment with expanded polystyrene", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1991.

Eriksson, L., Ekström, A. and Tränk, R., "Cellplast som lätt fyllning i väg - och järnvägsbankar - uppföljning av praktikfall", *Nordiska Geoteknikermötet - Linköping*, Vol. 1, Statens Geotekniska Institut, Linköping, Sweden, 1984, pp. 59-66.

"*Evaluation of the layer consisting of EPS and concrete slab as a subgrade of road; initial data bank of Funaiso section; national highway route no. 9*", report prepared for Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan by Nippon Hodo Co., Ltd. and Green Consultant Co. Ltd., 1992 (in Japanese).

"*Evaluation of the layer consisting of EPS and concrete slab as subgrade layer of road*", report prepared for Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan by Nippon Hodo Co., Ltd. and Green Consultant Co. Ltd., 1992 (in Japanese).

Evans, L., "*Expanded polystyrene as lightweight fill*", senior report, University of New Brunswick, Canada, 1986.

"Example of construction of upright retaining walls on a slope", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1991.

"Example of implementation at a station", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1991.

"Execution of consolidation settlement reducing construction method on the poor ground using expanded polystyrol", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, undated.

"Expanded polystyrene is economic filler", *Highways*, March 1991.

"*Expanded polystyrene used in road embankments - design, construction and quality assurance*", Form 482E, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, September 1992.

"Fahrbahn-setzung begrenzt; Emder pilotprojekt: polystyrol-teile für autobahnbau eingesetzt", *Ostfriesen-Zeitung*, Germany, 29 March 1995, p. 12.

"Fillmaster used in bridge abutments", *Highways and Transportation*, June 1991, p. 15.

Flaate, K., "Super light material in heavy construction", *Geotechnical News*, Vol. 5, No. 3, 1987, pp. 22-23.

Flaate, K., "The (geo)technique of superlight materials", *The Art and Science of Geotechnical Engineering at the Dawn of the Twenty-First Century - A Volume Honoring Ralph B. Peck*, E. J. Cording, W. J. Hall, J. D. Haltiwanger, A. J. Hendron, Jr. and G. Mesri (eds.), Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., U.S.A., 1989, pp. 193-205.

"Foam plastic fill concept is patented", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 44, No. 5, May 1974, p. 83.

"Founded on foam", *World Highways/Routes du Monde*, Route One Publishing Ltd., U.K., Vol. 1, No. 1, November 1991, pp. 37-38.

Frydenlund, T. E., "Superlight fill materials", *Publication No. 60*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1986, pp. 11-14.

Frydenlund, T. E., "Soft ground problems", *Publication No. 61*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1987, pp. 7-12.

Frydenlund, T. E., "Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground", paper presented at a seminar on EPS, Osaka, Japan, 1990.

Frydenlund, T. E., "*Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground*", Internal Report No. 1502, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, May 1991.

Frydenlund, T. E., "Railway underpass at Bøle", *Proceedings of the June 21, 1991 Seminar on the Use of EPS in Road Construction*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Frydenlund, T. E., "Standardization activities within CEN", *Proceedings of the June 21, 1991 Seminar on the Use of EPS in Road Construction*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Frydenlund, T. E. (ed.), "*Seminar held on the use of EPS in road construction; June 21, 1991; Lysebu, Oslo, Norway*", Internal Report No. 1511, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991, 76 pp.

Frydenlund, T. E., "*Railway underpass at Bøle*", Internal Report No. 1511, T. E. Frydenlund (ed.), Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Frydenlund, T. E., "*Standardization activities within CEN*", Internal Report No. 1511, T. E. Frydenlund (ed.), Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - a superlight fill material", *Proceedings of the International Geotechnical Symposium on Theory and Practice of Earth Reinforcement; Fukuoka, Japan*, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1988, pp. 383-388.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "A challenging concept in road construction - superlight fill materials", *Nordic Road & Transport Research*, Vol. 1, No. 2, 1989, pp. 18-21.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground", preprint paper, 13th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, New Delhi, India, January 1994.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground", *Proceedings of the 13th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 3, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1994, pp. 1287-1292.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "*Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground*", Internal Report No. 1662, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, February 1994, 6 pp.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground", preprint paper, International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 30 March 1994.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground", *Proceedings; International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications; March 30, 1994; Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A.; Research Report No. CE/GE-94-1*, J. S. Horvath (ed.), Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1994.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - the light solution", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 31-46.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - the light solution", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 27-42 (in Japanese).

Fukuzumi, R., "Application of EPS construction method", *JACE Proceedings*, 1986 (in Japanese).

"Geotechnical engineering in the twenty-first century", *ISSMFE News*, International Society for Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Vol. 16, No. 1, February 1989, p. 2.

Giffin, J. D., "Application of EPS retaining walls: a mountainous roadway expansion", preprint paper No. 00-0717, Transportation Research Board 79th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 2000.

"Great Yarmouth bridge abutment uses polystyrene as lightweight fill", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 19, No. 1, January 1986, pp. 20-23.

"Ground improvement & filling with EPS", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, p. 13.

"*Grundwerken ophoogmaterialen van kunstof*", Standard RAW Bepalingen, Hoofdstuk 22, paragraaf 81 t/m 87, CROW, Eide, The Netherlands, 1995.

"*Guidelines on the use of plastic foam in road embankment*", Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, May 1980.

Hagen, E., "New highway no. 181 at Eidsvoll - use of expanded polystyrene in two embankments", *Proceedings of the June 21, 1991 Seminar on the Use of EPS in Road Construction*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Hagen, E., "*New highway no. 181 at Eidsvoll - use of expanded polystyrene in two embankments*", Internal Report No. 1511, T. E. Frydenlund (ed.), Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Harada, T., "The construction of highway banking used in expanded poly-styrol", *The Foundation & Equipment*, Vol. 22, No. 10, 1994.

Hartlén, J., "Pressure berms, soil replacement and lightweight fills", *Proceedings of the 3rd International Geotechnical Seminar*, Nanyang Technological Institute, Singapore, November 1985, pp. 101-111.

Hasegawa, N., Shinozaki, W. and Marui, E., "Method of reducing the vertical earth pressure in retaining wall using expanded polystyrol", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, undated.

Hatanaka, S., Nishiyama, S., Shimada, T. and Kusakabe, Y., "Use of EPS blocks for landslide countermeasure", *Tsuchi-to-Kiso*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 39, No. 4, April 1991 (in Japanese; English abstract in *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 31, No. 2, June 1991).

Hengeveld, H. and De Wijs, W., "*Snel bouwrijp maken - een zettingsvrije methode als alternatief voor intergraal ophogen*", Report 119, Stichting Bouwresearch, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1985.

Hengeveld, H. and De Wijs, W., "Toepassing van ps-hardschuim als zettingsvrij ophoogmateriaal: onderzoek en ervaring", *Wegen*, Vol. 60, No. 7-8, The Netherlands, 1986, pp. 262-266.

Higashi, K., "Examples of EPS construction methods", *Soil and Foundation*, 1988 (in Japanese).

Higuchi, Y., "EPS construction method", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 18, 1990, pp. 10-20 (in Japanese).

Hillmann, R., "Anwendung von EPS-hartschaumstoff bei einer widerlagerhinterfullung", *Tagung der Arbeitsgruppe Erd- und Grundbau der FGSV*, Landshut, Germany, 1995.

Hillman, R., "Research projects on EPS in Germany - material behavior and full scale model studies", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 105-115.

Hillman, R., "Research projects on EPS in Germany - material behavior and full scale model studies", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 95-104 (in Japanese).

Himeno, K., "Temperature distributions in pavement structure", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Geotechnical Engineering for Coastal Development - Theory and Practice*, Yokohama, Japan, 1991, p. 1164.

Hirose, Y., "Report on a design-construction example of EPS blocks to cope with buoyancy", EDO Technical Study Tour to Europe 2000; Materials for Technical Information Exchange Meetings, June 2000.

Hohwiller, F., "EPS-hartschaum als leichtbaustoff im straßenunterbau", *Straßen und Tiefbau*, Vol. 45, No. 1/2, 1991, pp. 10-17.

Hohwiller, F., "EPS foamblocks as lightweight construction material in road embankments", *International Symposium on the Application of EPS Foam for Embankment Construction*, Seoul, South Korea, 1994, pp. 105-122.

Holtz, R. D., "*Treatment of problem foundations for highway embankments*", National Cooperative Highway Research Program Synthesis of Highway Practice 147, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1989.

Horbay, J. F., "*Lightweight fills for embankment construction*", bachelor's degree thesis, Lakehead University, Canada, May 1984.

Horvath, J. S., editorial letter, *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 11, No. 5, July-August 1993, pp. 8-9.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Weight-credit foundation construction using artificial fills" by E. J. Monahan, *Transportation Research Record No. 1422*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1993, pp. 4-5.

Horvath, J. S., "Can geosynthetic reinforcement prove useful in a 'modified Dutch' pavement system?", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, p. 12.

Horvath, J. S., editorial letter, *ASCE News*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1995.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam: a lighter alternative in earthwork", *Land and Water*, Fort Dodge, Ia., U.S.A., Vol. 40, No. 4, July-August 1996, pp. 18-20.

Horvath, J. S., Arellano, D., Stark, T. S. and Leshchinsky, D., "*Guidelines for geofoam applications in embankment projects*", Phase I Report - National Cooperative Highway Research Program Project No. 24-11, submitted to the Transportation Research Board by the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign in cooperation with Horvath Engineering, P.C. and ADAMA Engineering, Inc., April 2000.

Hotta, H., Abe, T., Nishi, T. and Kuroda, S., "Assessing earthquake resistance of expanded polystyrol (EPS) embankments hit by earthquakes", 48th Annual Scientific Lecture Meeting of Civil Engineering Society, 1993.

Hotta, H., Nishi, T. and Kuroda, S., "Report of results of assessments of damage to EPS embankments caused by earthquakes", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 307-318.

Hotta, H., Nishi, T. and Kuroda, S., "Report of results of assessments of damage to EPS embankments caused by earthquakes", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 257-267 (in Japanese).

Hotta, H., Nishi, T. and Tadatsu, T., "Dynamic deformation property of expanded polystyrene", *Proceedings of the 26th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 2, 1991, pp. 2225-2226 (in Japanese).

Ishihara, K., Kurihara, T., Tatsumi, O., Mae, Y. and Abe, M., "Application of EPS construction method to a level joint on abutment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 275-285.

Ishihara, K., Kurihara, T., Tatsumi, O., Mae, Y. and Abe, M., "Application of EPS construction method to a level joint on abutment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 231-238 (in Japanese).

Ishihara, K., Matsumoto, K. and Kato, T., "A large EPS embankment to prevent from lateral flow caused by weak subsoil", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 297-305.

Ishihara, K., Matsumoto, K. and Kato, T., "A large EPS embankment to prevent from lateral flow caused by weak subsoil", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 249-255 (in Japanese).

Iwasaki, T., "Example of construction of earth retaining wall using EPS for road widening", *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 45, No. 2, 1990.

Jutkofsky, W. S., "*Geofoam stabilization of an embankment slope; a case study of Route 23A in the Town of Jewett, Greene County*", report, New York State Department of Transportation, Geotechnical Engineering Bureau, Albany, N. Y., U. S. A., December 1998, 42 pp.

Jutkofsky, W. S., Sung, J. T. and Negussey, D., "Stabilization of an embankment slope with geofoam", preprint paper No. 00-1315, Transportation Research Board 79th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 2000.

Kanai, M. and Kamato, Y., "Use of EPS (expanded polystyrene) material in embankment remedy on a steep slope", *Tsuchi-to-Kiso*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 39, No. 8, August 1991 (in Japanese; English abstract in *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 31, No. 3, September 1991).

Kato, T. et al., "A case study on abutment backfill using EPS for reduction of earth pressure", *The Foundation and Equipment*, Vol. 22, No. 10, pp. 37-43, 1994 (in Japanese).

"Keiyo-line: filling a tunnel and other structures between Oi Berth and Shin-kiba", EDO Technical Study Tour to Europe 2000; Materials for Technical Information Exchange Meetings, June 2000.

Koga, Y., Koseki, J. and Shimazu, T., "Shaking table test and finite element analysis on seismic behavior of expanded polystyrol embankment", *Civil Engineering Journal*, Vol. 33-8, 1991, pp. 56-61 (in Japanese).

Koga, Koseki and Shimazu, "Checking EPS embankments concerning earthquake resistance", *Material from the Public Works Research Institute No. 2946*, 1991.

Kooigmann, J., "Funderen met lichte materialen", *Boukunde en civ. tech.*, 4, 1987.

Kudara, Miki, Koga and Koseki, "Manual of design/execution of light embankments using expanded polystyrol", *Material from the Public Works Institute No. 3089*, Japan, 1992.

Kuroda, S., Hotta, H. and Yamazaki, F., "Simulation of shaking table test for EPS embankment model by distinct element method", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 83-92.

Kuroda, S., Hotta, H. and Yamazaki, F., "Simulation of shaking table test for EPS embankment model by distinct element method", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 77-85 (in Japanese).

Kuroda, S., Yamazaki, F. and Okubo, N., "Assessing earthquake resistance of expanded polystyrol embankments hit by earthquakes", *Basic Engineering*, Vol. 22, No. 10, Japan, October 1994, pp. 64-70.

Kurose, M. and Tanaka, T., "EPS block with H or C shape cross section for embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 189-199.

Kurose, M. and Tanaka, T., "EPS block with H or C shape cross section for embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 165-170 (in Japanese).

Kutara, K., Aoyama, N. and Takeuchi, T., "Use of new super-lightweight material for embankments", *Annual Report of the Public Works Research Institute*, Japan, 1988.

Kutara, K., Aoyama, N. and Takeuchi, T., "Horizontal pressure by EPS used as back filling behind structures", *Proceedings of the 24th Japan National Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, 1989, pp. 65-66.

Kutara, K., Aoyama, N. and Takeuchi, T., "Earth pressure test of retaining wall using EPS as backfilling material", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1989.

Kutara, K., Aoyama, N., Takeuchi, T. and Takechi, O., "Experiments on application of expanded polystyrol to light fill materials", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 17, February 1989, pp. 49-54 (in Japanese).

Kutara, K. and Fujino, T., "Use of expanded polystyrol and corrugated steel pipes for lightweight road embankments in Japan", *Annual Report of Roads*, Japan Road Association, Japan, 1988.

Kyuraku, K., Aoyama, N. and Takeuchi, T., "Behavior of polystyrene foam when subjected to traffic loads", *Proceedings of the 17th Japan Road Association Conference*, undated.

"*Landslides; investigation and mitigation*", Special Report 247, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1996, 673 pp.

Langrand, P., Pitie, C. and Lanyi, M., "Routes, une première: un remblai en polystyrène expansé en paroi verticale", *Le Moniteur du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics*, Paris, France, No. 10, March 6, 1987, pp. 78-79.

"Large scale implementation of EPS construction method", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1989.

"Largest rooftop park built on foam", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 63, No. 6, June 1993, p. 86.

Lassauce, P. and Antoine, R., "Le remblai en polystyrène expansé du pont des Quatre Canaux à Palavas-les-Flots; 1: point de vue du maitre l'oeuvre", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 136, March-April 1985, pp. 21-29.

Lassauce, P., Antoine, R., Mieussens, C., Tessonneau, D. and Feutrier, D., "Remblais en polystyrène dans l'Hérault", *Revue Générale des Routes et Aérodromes*, No. 607, Paris, France, April 1984, pp. 79-87.

Light, A., "Blocking the settlement", *Surveyor*, Vol. 176, No. 5158, Reed Business Publishing, U.K., 22 August 1991, pp. 10-11.

"Lightweight fill cuts plaza load", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 31, No. 2, February 1998, p. 12.

"Lightweight fill brings rail line back to speed", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 31, No. 10, October 1998, p. 15.

"Load bearing first for polystyrene", *New Civil Engineer*, No. 665, 14 November 1985, pp. 26-27.

MacElroy, A., "Founded on foam", *Esso Magazine*, No. 114, undated, pp. 10-13.

MacMaster, J. B. and Wrong, G. A., "The role of extruded expanded polystyrene in Ontario's provincial transportation system", *Transportation Research Record No. 1146*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1987, pp. 10-22.

Magnan, J.-P., "*Recommandations pour l´utilisation de polystyrene expanse en remblai routier*", Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, France, 1989, 20 pp.

Magnan, J.-P., "Methods to reduce the settlement of embankments on soft clay: a review", *Vertical and Horizontal Deformations of Foundations and Embankments*, A. T. Yeung and G. Y. Félio (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1994, pp. 77-91.

Magnan, J.-P., Bailly, J. C. and Bondil, R., "Les remblais en polystyrène expansé de l'autoroute A8 à Mandelieu", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 165, January-February 1990, pp. 17-32.

Magnan, J.-P., Bailly, J. C. and Bondil, R., "*Expanded polystyrene embankments on the A8 motorway at Mandelieu*", TRRL Translation T 3667, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., July 1990.

Magnan, J.-P. and Soyez, B., "Principe des remblais légers; contraintes l'emploi du polystyrène", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 136, March-April 1985, pp. 9-13.

Magnan, J.-P. and Soyez, B., "*Characteristics of low density embankments; limitations of the use of polystyrene*", TRRL Translation T3256, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., 1986.

Makiuchi, K. and Minegishi, K., "Compressive and frictional characteristics of lightweight fill material EPS", *Proceedings of the 23rd National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, 1987, pp. 1975-1976 (in Japanese).

Makiuchi, K. and Minegishi, K., "Deformational characteristics of light fill material EPS under repetitive loads", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, 1988, pp. 41-42 (in Japanese).

Makiuchi, K. and Minegishi, K., "Yielding characteristics of lightweight fill material EPS subjected to compressive stresses", *Proceedings of the 25th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, 1989, pp. 2115-2116 (in Japanese).

"*Manual of design/execution of light embankments using expanded polystyrol*", Material from Civil Engineering Research Institute No. 3089, Civil Engineering Research Institute, Ministry of Construction, Japan, March 1993.

Maruyama, T. et al., "Structural evaluation of pavement containing EPS layer", *Proceedings of 16th Japan Road Congress*, Japan, 1993 (in Japanese).

Maruyama, T. et al., "Follow-up survey of EPS trial embankment", *Proceedings of 18th Japan Road Congress*, Japan, 1995 (in Japanese).

"*Material requirements for expanded polystyrene used in road embankments*", Form 483E, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, September 1992.

"*Matériaux legers pour remblais/lightweight filling materials*; remblai léger en mousse de béton/lightweight foamed concrete fill", Document No. 12.02.B, PIARC - World Road Association, La Defense, France, 1997, pp. 106-135 (in English and French).

"*Matériaux legers pour remblais/lightweight filling materials*; polystyrène expansé/expanded polystyrene", Document No. 12.02.B, PIARC - World Road Association, La Defense, France, 1997, pp. 160-209 (in English and French).

Matsuda, T., Ugai, K. and Gose, S., "Application of EPS to backfill of abutment for earth pressure reduction", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 327-332.

Matsuda, T., Ugai, K. and Gose, S., "Application of EPS to backfill of abutment for earth pressure reduction", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 275-280 (in Japanese).

Matsumoto, K., Kato, T. and Ishihara, K., "Countermeasures for the lateral displacement of piles in soft clay", *Proceedings of GEOCOAST '91: International Conference on Geotechnical Engineering for Coastal Development - Theory and Practice*, Yokohama, Japan, September 1991.

McElhinney, A. H. and Sanders, R. L., "*A47 Great Yarmouth western bypass: use and performance of polystyrene fill*", Contractor Report No. 296, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., 1992, 26 pp.

"*Merkblatt für die verwendung von EPS-hartschaumstoffen beim bau von straßendämmen*", Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen, Arbeitsgruppe Erd- und Grundbau, Köln, Germany, 1995, 27 pp.

Mieussens, C., "Le remblai en polystyrène expansé du pont des Quatre Canaux à Palavas-les-Flots; 2: aspects géotechniques", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 136, March-April 1985, pp. 30-36.

Miki, G., "Behavior of full scale road embankment using EPS", *Soil and Foundation*, 1989 (in Japanese).

Miki, G., "Ten year history of EPS method in Japan and its future challenges", *Proceedings of the B. Broms Symposium on Geotechnical Engineering*, Singapore, 1995.

Miki, G., "EPS construction method in Japan", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 1-7.

Miki, G., "EPS construction method in Japan", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 1-6 (in Japanese).

Miki, G., "Ten year history of EPS method in Japan and its future challenges", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 394-411 (reprinted from the *Proceedings of the B. Broms Symposium on Geotechnical Engineering*, Singapore, 1995).

Miki, G., "Ten year history of EPS method in Japan and its future challenges", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 325-340 (in Japanese; appeared originally in English in the *Proceedings of the B. Broms Symposium on Geotechnical Engineering*, Singapore, 1995).

Miki, G., Sagawa, Y., Takagi, H. and Tsukamoto, H., "Performance of full scale road embankment with expanded polystyrol", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 17, February 1989, pp. 55-60 (in Japanese).

Miki, G. and Tsukamoto, H., "Behaviour of EPS embankment in a scale of actual banking by using EPS construction method", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, undated.

Miki, H., "Types and their characteristics of light embankment method", *Basic Engineering*, Vol. 22, No. 10, October 1994.

Miki, H., "An overview of lightweight banking technology in Japan", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 9-30.

Miki, H., "An overview of lightweight banking technology in Japan", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 7-25 (in Japanese).

Mimura, C. S. and Kimura, S. A., "A lightweight solution", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '95*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., 1995, pp. 39-51.

Mitsuhashi et al., "Example of constructing EPS method which surfacing and uses anchor for prevention", *Kisokou*, Vol. 20. No. 1, 1992.

Miyamoto, Y., Duan, M., Iwasaki, S., Deto, H. and Fujiwara, T., "Fundamental study on continuous footing made with EPS styrofoam", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 349-359.

Miyamoto, Y., Duan, M., Iwasaki, S., Deto, H. and Fujiwara, T., "Fundamental study on continuous footing made with EPS styrofoam", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 293-301 (in Japanese).

Mohamad, E. B., "History of EPS as embankment fill in Malaysia under PIC and its future", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 257-264.

Mohamad, E. B., "History of EPS as embankment fill in Malaysia under PIC and its future", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 219-224 (in Japanese).

Momoi, T. and Kokusho, T., "Evaluation of bearing properties of EPS subgrade", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 93-103.

Momoi, T. and Kokusho, T., "Evaluation of bearing properties of EPS subgrade", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 87-94 (in Japanese).

Momoi, T. et al., "Evaluation of light weight embankment consisting of concrete slab and EPS blocks as a subgrade layer of road", *Proceeding of JACE Annual Conference*, 1992 (in Japanese).

Momoi, T. et al., "Evaluation of EPS as a subgrade of road", *Hoso*, 1993 (in Japanese).

Monahan, E. J., "*Floating foundation and process therefor*", U.S. Patent No. 3,626,702, issued 14 December 1971.

Monahan, E. J., "*Novel low pressure back-fill and process therefor*", U.S. Patent No. 3,747,353, issued 24 July 1973.

Monahan, E. J., "Weight-credit foundation construction using foam plastic as fill", *New Horizons in Construction Materials; Volume I*, H.-Y. Fang (ed.), Envo Publishing Company, Inc., Lehigh Valley, Pa., U.S.A., 1976, pp. 199-210.

Monahan, E. J., "*Construction of and on compacted fills*", John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1986.

Monahan, E. J., "Weight-credit foundation construction using artificial fills", preprint paper No. 93-0157, Transportation Research Board 72nd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1993.

Monahan, E. J., editorial letter, *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 11, No. 3, April 1993, p. 4.

Monahan, E. J., "Weight-credit foundation construction using artificial fills", *Transportation Research Record No. 1422*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1993, pp. 1-4.

Monahan, E. J., closure to "Weight-credit foundation construction using artificial fills", *Transportation Research Record No. 1422*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1993, pp. 5-6.

Monahan, E. J., "*Construction of fills*", 2nd edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1994.

Monahan, E. J., editorial letter, *ASCE News*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1995.

Monahan, E. J., "Weight-credit foundation construction using foam plastic as fill", notes distributed at a lecture sponsored by the American Society of Civil Engineers Metropolitan Section, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., undated.

Moulin, L., "Remblai routier sur sols compressibles en polystyrène expansé", *Information No. 43*, Centre l'Etudes Techniques de l'Equipment de l'Ouest, Nantes, Division Terrassements-Chaussées, Construction et entretien des chaussées, France, February 1987, 6 pp.

Murata, O., Yasuda, Y., Tateyama, M. and Kikuchi, T., "Study on the cyclic loading test and the resonant test of the test embankment made by using EPS on the soft ground", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 1, 1988, pp. 53-56 (in Japanese).

Murata, O., Yasuda, Y., Tateyama, T., Hatinohe, Y. and Ohishi, M., "A case study of the test embankment by using EPS (expanded polystyrol construction method) on the soft ground", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, 1988, pp. 49-50 (in Japanese).

Myhre, Ø., "EPS - material specifications," *Publication No. 61*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1987, pp. 13-16.

Negussey, D., "Geofoam - a super light weight synthetic geomaterial", *Geotechnical News*, BiTech Publishers Ltd., Richmond, B.C., Canada, Vol. 11, No. 1, March 1993, p. 35.

Negussey, D. and Sun, M. C., "Reducing lateral pressure by geofoam (EPS) substitution", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 201-211.

Negussey, D. and Sun, M. C., "Reducing lateral pressure by geofoam (EPS) substitution", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 171-181 (in Japanese).

Ninomiya, K. and Ikeda, M., "Design & construction of EPS method which surfacing and uses anchor for prevention", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 161-167.

Ninomiya, K. and Ikeda, M., "Design & construction of EPS method which surfacing and uses anchor for prevention", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 143-147 (in Japanese).

Nishi, T., Hotta, H. and Kuroda, S., "Feedback to design based on results of field observations of EPS embankments", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 319-325.

Nishi, T., Hotta, H. and Kuroda, S., "Feedback to design based on results of field observations of EPS embankments", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 269-274 (in Japanese).

Nishimura, S., Hayashi, M., Nakagawa, Y., Tanabe, S. and Matsumoto, K., "EPS method applied as a countermeasure for lateral displacement of soft clay ground due to embankment work", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 287-295.

Nishimura, S., Hayashi, M., Nakagawa, Y., Tanabe, S. and Matsumoto, K., "EPS method applied as a countermeasure for lateral displacement of soft clay ground due to embankment work", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 239-248 (in Japanese).

Nishizawa, T., Tsuji, K., Kiyota, Y., Oda, K. and Narikiyo, S., "EPS vertical wall structure back fill at an existing sewage treatment plant", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 333-341.

Nishizawa, T., Tsuji, K., Kiyota, Y., Oda, K. and Narikiyo, S., "EPS vertical wall structure back fill at an existing sewage treatment plant", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 281-287 (in Japanese).

Nomaguchi, A., "Studies on earthquake resisting performance of EPS embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 382-393 (reprinted from the *Proceedings of the International Geotechncial Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below Grade Applications*, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 1994).

Nomaguchi, A., "Studies on earthquake resisting performance of EPS embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 315-324 (in Japanese; appeared originally in English in the *Proceedings of the International Geotechncial Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below Grade Applications*, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 1994).

"Norway banks on foam", *International Construction*, Vol. 19, November 1980, pp. 36-37.

Noto, S., "Embankment using EPS", *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 41, 1986 (in Japanese).

Nystrom, J., "Geofoam takes a new tack", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., September 1999, pp. 40-41.

Oikawa, H., Yanagisawa, E., Inada, T. and Hirnao, I., "Behavior of expanded polystyrene blocks as backfill material on extra soft ground", *Proceedings of the 10th Southeast Asian Geotechnical Conference*, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C., April 1990.

Ojima, K., Okazawa, Y., Matsunawa, I., Kitada, I., Tsuchiya, M., Yamaji, H. and Kojima, K., "Use of EPS in the foundations of an emergency staircase of an overpass", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 343-347.

Ojima, K., Okazawa, Y., Matsunawa, I., Kitada, I., Tsuchiya, M., Yamaji, H. and Kojima, K., "Use of EPS in the foundations of an emergency staircase of an overpass", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 289-292 (in Japanese).

Peterson, B. E. and Olofsson, T., "Styrencellplast som lätt bankfyllning i vägbyggnad", *Fältförsök vid Fjärås 1977-1978; Meddelande TU 1979:06*, Statens Vägwerk, Utvecklingssektionen, Borlänge, Sweden, 1979, 22 pp.

"Plastic foam in road embankments", *Proceedings of the Conference of the Norwegian Directorate of Roads and Norwegian Plastics Federation*, Oslo, Norway, 1985.

"Plastic roadbeds", *Newsweek*, 15 December 1980, p. 3.

"Plastics replace subsoil", *ENR*, 27 April 1989, p. 17.

Polen, B., "*PS-hardschuim als goedkoop ophoogmateriaal*", Wegbouwkundige werkdagen 1988: Deel 3, Stroom III, CROW Publikatie 8-III, The Netherlands, 1988.

Polen, B., "*PS-hardfoam as a low price levelling-up material*", TRRL Translation T 3640, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., May 1990.

"Polystyrene as lightweight fill: Norway and Yarmouth", *Road Engineering Intelligence & Research*, Vol. 13, No. 14, May-June 1986, p. 3.

"Polystyrene block for building bridges", *Highways*, September 1989, p. 14.

"Polystyrene blocks support sinking roadway", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 64, No. 10, October 1994, p. 86.

"Polystyrene blocks take load on soft ground", *Highways*, November 1987.

"Polystyrene fill lightens slope", *Highway & Heavy Construction*, U.S.A., Vol. 132, No. 12, 1 November 1989, p. 77.

"Polystyrene foam eases the burden at Syracuse mall," *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 61, No. 10, October 1991, pp. 84.

"Polystyrene-stabilized", *Contractors Market Center*, 1989.

"Polystyrol roads introduced in Japan", *International Roads Federation*, May 1989.

"Potential of EPS blocks in construction", *Road Engineering Intelligence & Research*, July-August 1990, p. 8.

Preber, T. and Bang, S., "Field application and instrumentation of expanded polystyrene blocks as bridge backfill", *Proceedings of the 31st Annual Geological and Geotechnical Symposium*, J. A. Caliendo (ed.), Utah State University, Logan, Utah, U.S.A., March 1995, pp. 84-95.

"*Proceedings of International Symposium on the Application of Expanded Polystyrene Foam for Embankment Construction*", Korean Geotechnical Society, Seoul, South Korea, 1994.

Proceedings of a symposium held on 3 March 2000 on the use of EPS-block geofoam as lightweight fill in road construction, Taiwan, R.O.C. (various papers in Chinese, English and Japanese).

"*Quality control of expanded polystyrene used in road embankments*", Form 484E, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, September 1992.

Ramstedt, T. and Pettersson, L., "*Cellplast som lättfyllning i vägbankar*", Document No. 1990:49, Vägverket - Serviceavdelningen Väg- och Brokonstruktion, Sektionen för geoteknik, Ånge, Sweden, December 1990.

Refsdal, G., "Plastic foam - from frost protection to road embankments", *The Northern Engineer*, Vol. 17, No. 3, 1985, pp. 16-19.

Refsdal, G., "Remblais legers en polystyrène expansé - l'experience Norvegienne l'utilisation de polystyrène expansé dans les remblais routiers", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 136, March-April 1985, pp. 14-20.

Refsdal, G., "EPS - design considerations", *Publication No. 61*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1987, pp. 17-20.

Refsdal, G., "Future trends for EPS use", *Publication No. 61*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1987, pp. 29-32.

"Remblais legers en polystyrène expansé", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, 1985.

"Remblais ultralégers sur sols compressibles", SETRA, 1990.

"Report on investigations concerning EPS embankment", prepared for the Ministry of Construction Tohoku Regional Construction Bureau Gassan Dam Construction Office by Construction Project Consultants Co., Ltd., Japan (in Japanese).

Richardson, C., Lizzo, J., Dinh, P. and Woodson, D., "On the new waterfront", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Va., U.S.A., Vol. 70, No. 2, February 2000, pp. 60-63.

Robbins, J., "Harwich sandwich", *New Civil Engineer*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., No. 932, 7 February 1991, pp. 26-28.

Robbins, J., "Light answer", *New Civil Engineer*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., No. 1018, 5 November 1992, p. 24.

Rutz, L., "*Expanded polystyrene as an embankment alternative for highway slope failures*", report prepared for project No. MP20-0160-30, State of Colorado Department of Transportation, U.S.A., 1987.

Rygg, N. O. and Sørlie, A., "Polystyrene foam for lightweight road embankment", *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 2, A. A. Balkema, 1981, pp. 247-252.

Sanders, R. L., "United Kingdom design and construction experience with EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 235-246.

Sanders, R. L., "United Kingdom design and construction experience with EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 201-210 (in Japanese).

Sanders, R. L. and Seedhouse, R. L., "*The use of polystyrene for embankment construction*", Contractor Report 356, Transport Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., 1994, 55 pp.

Sanders, R. L. and Snowdon, R. A., "Polystyrene as an ultra-lightweight engineered fill", *Engineered Fills '93*, B. G. Clarke, C. J. F. P. Jones and A. I. B. Moffat (eds.), Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., 1993, pp. 281-301.

Sato, Y., "The latest example of EPS construction method in Japan", EDO Technical Study Tour to Europe 2000; Materials for Technical Information Exchange Meetings, June 2000.

Scheidegger, F., "Strassenbauten in weichen böden", *Schweizer Baublatt* No. 97/*Autostrasse* No. 8, 6 December 1977.

"Shop aground", *NCE Roads Supplement*, Institution of Civil Engineers, U.K., June 1994, pp. 41-43.

Skuggedal, H. and Aabøe, R., "*Temporary overpass bridge founded on expanded polystyrene*", Internal Report No. 1511, T. E. Frydenlund (ed.), Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Skuggedal, H. and Aabøe, R., "Temporary overpass bridge founded on expanded polystyrene", *Proceedings of the 10th European Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 2, Florence, Italy, 1991, pp. 559-561.

Skuggedal, H. and Aabøe, R., "Temporary overpass bridge founded on expanded polystyrene", *Proceedings of the June 21, 1991 Seminar on the Use of EPS in Road Construction*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Skuggedal, H. and Aabøe, R., "Temporary overpass bridge abutments founded on fills of expanded polystyrene", *Nordic Road & Transport Research*, No. 2, 1991, pp. 20-23.

Sørlie, A., "Polystyrene foam for lightweight road embankments", *Proceedings of the 16th World Road Congress*, Vienna, Austria, September 1979.

Stewart, J. P., Lacy, H. S. and Ladd, C. C., "Settlement of large mat on deep compressible soil", *Vertical and Horizontal Deformations of Foundations and Embankments*, A. T. Yeung and G. Y. Félio (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1994, pp. 842-859.

Stewart, J. P., Pitulej, K. H. and Lacy, H. S., "Large mat on deep compressible soil", *Design and Performance of Mat Foundations - State-of-the-Art Review*, E. J. Ulrich (ed.), American Concrete Institute, Detroit, Mich., U.S.A., 1995, pp. 245-264.

"Straßen unterbau aus hartschaum bewährt sich", *Straßen und Tiefbau*, Vol. 40, No. 6, 1986, p. 35.

Suzuki, Y., Nishimura, A. and Kuno, T., "Design and construction of road embankment of steep hillside by EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 265-273.

Suzuki, Y., Nishimura, A. and Kuno, T., "Design and construction of road embankment of steep hillside by EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 225-230 (in Japanese).

Takagi, Y., Duan, M., Miyamoto, Y., Iwasaki, S. and Deto, H., "Stress analysis of continuous footing with EPS styrofoam", *The Proceedings of Tohoku Branch of Japan Society of Civil Engineers*, Japan, March 1996.

Takahara, T. and Miura, K., "Mechanical characteristics of EPS block fill and its simulation by DEM and FEM", *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Geotechnical Society, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 38, No. 1, March 1998, pp. 97-110.

Takahashi, Y., Hachinohe, Y., Marui, E. and Shinozaki, W., "Behavior of upright wall using expanded polystyrol", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, undated.

Tamura, C., "Dynamic stability of EPS block structures", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 18, No. 12, 1990, pp. 26-30 (in Japanese).

Tamura, C., Konagai, K., Toi, Y. and Shibano, N., "Fundamental study on dynamic stability of expanded polystyrol block structure - part 1", *Journal of Institute of Industrial Science*, University of Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 41, No. 9, 1989, pp. 41-44 (in Japanese).

Tamura, Onagai, Toi and Shibano, "Basic study on dynamic stability of expanded polystyrol block aggregates", *Production Research*, Vol. 41, No. 9, 1989.

Taniguchi et al., "EPS construction method on Numazu bypass, national highway route no. 1", *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 43, No. 1, 1988 (in Japanese).

Tateyama, M., Murata, O. and Katanoda, T., "Application of EPS to railway road", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 18, No. 12, 1990, pp. 31-39 (in Japanese).

Tatsumi, O., Ishihara, K., Kuriyama, T., Abe, M. and Mae, I., "Result of behavioral plan for abutment back fill by EPS construction method", *Proceedings of the 28th Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering Conference*, June 1993, pp. 2683-2684.

"Test work of EPS construction method on national road route 1 Numazu by-pass road", Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, undated.

Toi, Y., Shibano, N., Tamura, C. and Konagai, K., "Fundamental study on dynamic stability of expanded polystyrol block structures - part 2: numerical simulation", *Journal of Institute of Industrial Science*, University of Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 41, No. 9, 1989, pp. 45-48 (in Japanese).

Tränk, R., "Road E18, Enköping - Balsta; active design using lime columns and EPS", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1991.

Tsukamoto, H., "Slope stabilization by the EPS method and its applications", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 362-380 (reprinted from the *Proceedings of the International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below Grade Applications*, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 1994).

Tsukamoto, H., "Slope stabilization by the EPS method and its applications", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 305-313 (in Japanese; appeared originally in English in the *Proceedings of the International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below Grade Applications*, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 1994).

Untitled preprint report by the Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan for the International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications held in Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 30 March 1994, 75 pp.

Untitled report by the Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, *Proceedings; International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications; March 30, 1994; Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A.; Research Report No. CE/GE-94-1*, J. S. Horvath (ed.), Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1994.

Untitled case history volume for EPS-block geofoam and XPS geofoam used in lightweight fill applications, distributed at the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96), EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, undated, 61 pp. (in Japanese with English photo captions).

"Use of EPS blocks for landslide countermeasure", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1991.

"*Use of expanded polystyrene in road embankments; technical guide*", TRRL Translation T 3766, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., May 1991.

"*Utilisation de polystyrene expanse en remblai routier; guide technique*", Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées/SETRA, France, 1990, 18 pp.

van de Woerdt, D. and de Wijs, W., "Wegen met PS-hardschuim op zetting onderzocht", *Wegen*, October 1989.

van Dorp, T., "Expanded polystyrene foam as light fill and foundation material in road structures", preprint paper, International Congress on Expanded Polystyrene: Expanded Polystyrene - Present and Future, Milan, Italy, 1988.

van Dorp, T., "Expanded polystyrene foam as light fill and foundation material in road structures", *Regional Conference on Planning, Design, Construction & Maintenance of Roads, Highways & Bridges*, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, June 1989.

van Scheldt, W. and Ketelaars, M. B. G., "*Literatuur studie naar lichte ophoogmaterialen*", W-DWW-93-507, 1993.

van Zwieten, J., Riemens, P., Wildschut, D. and Toonsen, W., "Ervaringen met ps-hardschuim in overgangsconstructies: viaduct in a13 bij Rotterdam", *PT-Civielie Techniek*, Vol. 44, No. 4, November 1989, pp. 34-37.

Wagner, G., "*Expanded polystyrene as a lightweight embankment material*", senior report, University of New Brunswick, Canada, 1986.

Wajima Public Works Bureau, "EPS construction method in landslide zone", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1989.

Wano, S., Oniki, K. and Hayakawa, H., "Prevention of deformation of a bridge abutment using the EPS method and its effectiveness", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 179-187.

Wano, S., Oniki, K. and Hayakawa, H., "Prevention of deformation of a bridge abutment using the EPS method and its effectiveness", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 157-163 (in Japanese).

Wawrzkow, M., "*The use of plastic foam as a lightweight embankment fill*", senior report, University of New Brunswick, Canada, 1989.

"Wegen op PS-hardschuim", Stichting bouw research, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1988.

Widholm, P., "On firm footings; expanded polystyrene supports road, supermarket", *Midwest Construction Magazine*, August 1998.

Williams, D. and Snowdon, R. A., "*A47 Great Yarmouth western bypass: performance during the first three years*", Contractor Report 211, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., 1990.

Yamada, K., Sugimoto, M., Ogawa, S., Hotta, H. and Kuroda, S., "Vibration characteristics of EPS embankment behind abutment - simulation analysis", *Proceedings of the 27th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 2, 1992, pp. 2533-2534 (in Japanese).

Yamanaka, O., Onuki, T., Katsurada, H., Kitada, I., Kashima, K., Takamoto, A. and Maruoka, M., "Use of vertical wall-type EPS elevated filling (H=15m) for bridge abutment back fill", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 223-233.

Yamanaka, O., Onuki, T., Katsurada, H., Kitada, I., Kashima, K., Takamoto, A. and Maruoka, M., "Use of vertical wall-type EPS elevated filling (H=15m) for bridge abutment back fill", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 191-199 (in Japanese).

Yamanouchi, T., "*Lightweight fill materials and their problems*", technical lecture booklet, Fukuoka Association of Geological Surveying Association, Japan, 1987 (in Japanese).

Yamazaki, F., Ichida, M., Ohbo, N. and Katayama, T., "Earthquake observation and finite element analysis of an RC retaining wall with EPS backfill", *Journal of Institute of Industrial Science*, University of Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 44, No. 8, 1992, pp. 28-34.

Yamazaki, F., Ohbo, N., Kuroda, S. and Katayama, T., "*Seismic behavior of an RC retaining wall with EPS backfill based on earthquake observation and response analysis*", report, Japan, 1994, 12 pp. (in Japanese with English abstract).

Yamazaki, F., Winkler, T., Hotta, H. and Kuroda, S., "Distinct element simulation of shaking table of EPS embankment models", *Proceedings of the Ninth Symposium on Earthquake Engineering*, 1994.

Yeh, S.-T. and Gilmore, J. B., "Application of EPS for slide correction", *Stability and Performance of Slopes and Embankments - II*, R. B. Seed and R. W. Boulanger (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1992, pp. 1444-1456.

Yeh, S.-T. and Su, C. K., "*EPS flow fill and structure fill for bridge abutment backfill*", Report No. CDOT-R-SM-95-15, Colorado Department of Transportation, Denver, Col., U.S.A., August 1995, 17 pp.

Yoshihara, S. and Kawasaki, H., "Buried EPS form for large scale concrete abutment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 235-246.

Yoshihara, S. and Kawasaki, H., "Buried EPS form for large scale concrete abutment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 211-217 (in Japanese).

Zou, Y., Small, J. C. and Leo, C. J., "Behavior of EPS geofoam as flexible pavement subgrade material in model tests", *Geosynthetics International*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 7, No. 1, 2000, pp. 1-22.

Noise and Vibration Damping

Amano, I., Hayakawa, K., Takeshita, S., Shinozaki, W. and Matsui, T., "Measurements for vibration characteristics of light-weight embankment road by EPS (part 2)", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Japan, 1988, pp. 61-64 (in Japanese).

Hayakawa, K., "A study on decreasing method of ground vibration using EPS", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1989.

Hayakawa, K. and Matsui, T., "EPS wave barrier for controlling ground vibrations caused by any transportation systems", *Tsuchi-to-Kiso*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 44, No. 9, September 1996 (in Japanese; English abstract in *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 36, No. 4, December 1996).

Hayakawa, K., Sawatake, M., Murata, H., Goto, R. and Matsui, T., "Control of ground vibration caused by trains", *Proceedings of the Eighth Symposium on Seismic Engineering*, 1990 (in Japanese with English abstract).

Hayakawa, K., Takeshita, S. and Matsui, T., "Reduction effect of EPS blocks on ground vibration caused by road traffic and its evaluation", *Journal of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering/Domestic Edition*, Vol. 31, No. 2, June 1991 (in Japanese; English abstract in *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 31, No. 2, June 1991).

Horvath, J. S., "EPS as a vibration damper and drainage product", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, p. 11.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Active isolation of machine foundations by in-filled trench barriers", by T. M. Al-Hussaini and S. Ahmad, *Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Va., U.S.A., Vol. 123, No. 8, August 1997, p. 788.

Miki, G., Okada, K., Hirose, T. and Tanaka, S., "Attenuation of ground vibration by road traffic for embankments of expanded poly styrol", *Proceedings of the 23rd National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Japan, 1987, pp. 885-888 (in Japanese).

Murata, H., Nakao, H., Okuno, H. and Sawatake, M., "Study on decreasing method of ground vibration using expanded poly-styrol (part 1); experiment at Matta-hama", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 21, 1993, pp. 91-102 (in Japanese).

Shinozaki, W., Hayakawa, K., Amano, I., Takeshita, S. and Matsui, T., "Measurements for vibration characteristics of light-weight embankment road by EPS (part 1)", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Japan, 1988, pp. 57-60 (in Japanese).

"Tramway de Grenoble: du polystyrène protège les riverains des vibrations", *CSTB Magazine*, No.11, January-February 1988.

"Transports/un tramway nomme Silence", *Le Moniteur*, 5 February 1988.

Structural

Berggren, D., "Soft walls, soft landings", *Stock Car Racing*, Four Wheeler Publishing, Ltd., New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 26, No. 8, August 1991, pp. 58-70.

Berggren, D., "The wall", *Stock Car Racing*, Four Wheeler Publishing, Ltd., New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 27, No. 8, August 1992, pp. 76-78, 86-90.

Gasper, A. J., "Stabilized foam as landfill daily cover", *Proceedings - Municipal Solid Waste Management: Solutions for the 90's*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1990, pp. 1113-1121.

"Going beyond the barriers", *Wastes Management*, Institute of Wastes Management, U.K., February 1995, p. 33.

Gore, D., "Soft walls and safe drivers", *Stock Car Racing*, Four Wheeler Publishing, Ltd., New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 27, No. 8, August 1992, pp. 80-83.

Herman, A., "Floating cover usage for tanks is growing", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., September 1999, pp. 26-29.

"Indy and Simpson soften pit wall", *Stock Car Racing*, Four Wheeler Publishing, Ltd., New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 27, No. 8, August 1992, pp. 84-85.

Mamaghani, I. H. P., Yoshida, H. and Obata, Y., "Reinforced expanded polystyrene styrofoam covering rock-sheds under impact of falling rock", *Proceedings of the Joint Japan-Swiss Scientific Seminar on Impact Load by Rock Falls and Design of Protection Structures*, Kanazawa, Japan, October 1999, pp. 79-89.

Needham, A., "Lining system designed for steep wall quarry landfills", *Local Authority Waste & Environment*, U.K., Vol. 2, No. 11, November 1994, p. 6.

Needham, A., "Walls of polystyrene", *Scottish Envirotec*, U.K., Vol. 3, No. 1, February 1995, p. 25.

"Polystyrene facings for lining steep wall quarry landfills", *Industry Insight*, I-Corp International, Boynton Beach, Fla., U.S.A., Vol. 1, No. 5, May 1994, p. 1.

"Polystyrene finds form in house foundations", *Ground Engineering*, Vol. 32, No. 6, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., June 1999, pp. 10-11.

Sakaguchi, M., "A study of the seismic behavior of geosynthetic reinforced walls in Japan", *Geosynthetics International*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 3, No. 1, 1996, pp. 13-30.

"Shuttering speeds Leeds supermarket", *Ground Engineering*, Vol. 33, No. 3, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., March 2000, pp. 13.

Twist, M., "Saving lives with soft walls", *Open Wheel*, Open Wheel Publishing, Ltd., New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 14, No. 11, November 1994, pp. 83-85.

White, R., "EPS geofoam: unique solutions to forming steep landfill embankments", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, p. 10.

Thermal Insulation

"A survey of Minnesota home exterior foundation wall insulation; moisture content and thermal performance", report, Minnesota Department of Public Service, U.S.A.

"*Abschlußbericht zum FA 6.204 des BMV: untersuchungen über die verwendbarkeit von wärmedämmschichten im straßenbau*", Bundesanstalt für Straßenwesen, West Germany, 1978.

Adamson, R. B., "*Construction report on the Styrofoam research site in Cochrane district*", Materials and Testing, Northwestern Region, Cochrane, Ont., Canada, September 1972.

Benson, C. H., Abichou, T. H., Olson, M. A. and Bosscher, P. J., "Winter effects on hydraulic conductivity of compacted clay", *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 121, No. 1, 1995, pp. 69-79.

Benson, C. H., Olson, M. A. and Bergstrom, W. R., "Temperatures of an insulated landfill liner", preprint paper, Transportation Research Board 75th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1996.

Berg, R. L., "*Thermoinsulating media within embankments*", CRREL Special Report 76-3, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., May 1976.

Berg, R. L. and Aitken, G. W., "Some passive methods of controlling geocryological conditions in roadway construction", *Proceedings of the Second International Permafrost Conference*, National Academy Press, 1973, pp. 581-586.

Bogaard, D. and Anderson, R., "Geosynthetics combine to create an efficient floating insulated pond cover", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 12, No. 6, August 1994, pp. 26-27.

Borg-Hansen, P. and Refsdal, G., "Thermal insulation of roads; design aspects regarding strength, moisture absorption and insulation thickness", *OECD Symposium on Frost Action on Roads*, Vol. II, Paris, 1973, pp. 267-280.

Borg-Hansen, P. and Refsdal, G., "New methods of achieving frost resistance", *Proceedings of the PIARC 15th World Congress*, Mexico, October 1975.

Chan, H. T., Radhakrishna, H. S. and Klym, T. W, "Insulation for foundations and buried services", *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 1, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1981, pp. 69-75.

Chisolm, R. A. and Merko, A., "*Raith research site - use of insulation in preventing severe longitudinal cracking*", Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Downsview, Ont., Canada, January 1979.

Chisolm, R. A. and Phang, W. A., "*Measurement and prediction of frost penetration in highways*", Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Downsview, Ont., Canada, September 1978.

Chisolm, R. A. and Phang, W. A., "*Aspects of prolonged exposure of pavements to sub-zero temperatures*", Report RR225 - Parts 1 and 2, Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Policy Planning and Research Division, Downsview, Ont., Canada, December 1981.

Clarke, E. S., Krzewinski, T. G. and Metz, M. C., "The Trans-Alaska pipeline system synthetically insulated workpad - an evaluation of present conditions", *Journal of Energy Resources Technology*, Vol. 105, June 1983, pp. 230-235.

"*Cold climate utilities delivery design manual*", Report EPS-3-WP-79-2, D. W. Smith (ed.), Environment Canada, Environment Protection Service, Canada, 1986.

Coutermarsh, B. A., "*Frost shielding protection of a water line, Berlin, New Hampshire*", Special Report 97-1, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., January 1997, 25 pp.

Coutermarsh, B. A. and Carbee, D. L., "*Frost-shielding methodology and demonstration for shallow burial of water and sewer utility lines*", CRREL Report 98-4, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., June 1998, 23 pp.

Coutermarsh, B. and Phetteplace, G., "Analysis of frost shields using the finite element method", preprint *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Numerical Methods in Thermal Problems*, Lewis, R. W., Chin, J. H. and Homsy, G. M. (eds.), Vol. VII, Part 1, 1991, pp. 122-132.

Coutermarsh, B. A. and Phetteplace, G. E., "Analysis of frost shields using the finite element method", *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Numerical Methods in Thermal Problems*, R. W. Lewis, H. Chin and G. M. Homsy (eds.), Pineridge Press, Swansea, U.K., 1991, Vol. 7, pp. 122-132.

Coutermarsh, B. and Phetteplace, G., "Numerical analysis of frost shields", reprint from *Proceedings of the Cold Regions Sixth International Specialty Conference*, D. S. Sodhi (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1991, pp. 178-190.

Danyluk, L. S., "*Shallow insulated foundation at Galena, Alaska*", Special Report 97-7, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., March 1997, 16 pp.

Danyluk, L. S. and Crandell, A. J., "Status of ASCE standard on design and construction of frost protected shallow foundations", *Innovative Design and Construction for Foundations and Substructures Subject to Freezing and Frost*, C. K. Tan (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Va., U.S.A., 1997, pp. 19-31.

"*Design guide for frost protected shallow foundations*", Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Policy Development and Research, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1994.

Deutsch, Jr., W. L., "The use of thermal insulating geosynthetics as a substitute for soil protective cover: an engineered approach", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '95*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., 1995, pp. 813-827.

Doré, G., Konrad, J. M., Roy, M. and Rioux, N., "Use of alternative materials in pavement frost protection: material characteristics and performance modeling," preprint paper No. 95-0679, Transportation Research Board 74th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1995.

Doré, G., Konrad, J. M., Roy, M. and Rioux, N., "Use of alternative materials in pavement frost protection: material characteristics and performance modeling", *Transportation Research Record No. 1481*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1995, pp. 63-74.

Duškov, M. "*Temperature distribution in road pavement structures with and without EPS*", Report No. 7-90-211-1, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, August 1990.

Eich, B., "Frost-protected shallow foundations", *JLC*, September 1996, pp. 45-49.

"EPS earns new respect for below-grade applications", *Energy Design Update*, Cutter Information Corp., Arlington, Mass., U.S.A., Vol. 19, No. 8, August 1999, pp. 1-3.

"*Erdberührte bauteile; Styropor als perimeterdämmung*", Styropor Polystyrol-Hartschaum; Dämmpraxis 7.410, Industrieverband Hartschaum e.V., Heidelberg, Germany, 1992.

Esch, D. C., "*Subgrade insulation for frost heave control*", research report, Alaska Department of Highways and Public Facilities, Juneau, Ak., U.S.A., 1971.

Esch, D. C., "Control of permafrost degradation beneath a roadway by subgrade insulation", *Proceedings of the Second International Permafrost Conference*, National Academy Press, 1973, pp. 608-622.

Esch, D. C., "Road embankment design alternatives over permafrost", *Proceedings of the Conference on Applied Techniques for Cold Environments*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1978, pp. 159-170.

Esch, D. C., "Evaluation of experimental design features for roadway construction over permafrost", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Permafrost Conference*, 1983 or 1984, pp. 283-288.

Esch, D. C., "Design and performance of road and railway embankments on permafrost", *Final Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Permafrost*, National Academy Press, 1983 or 1984, pp. 25-30.

Esch, D. C., "Surface modifications for thawing of permafrost", *Proceedings of the Third International Cold Regions Engineering Specialty Conference*, Vol. II, Canadian Society of Civil Engineering, 1984, pp. 711-725.

Esch, D. C., "Performance of buried insulation layers", *State of Alaska Research Notes*, Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, U.S.A., Vol. 4, No. 6, December 1984.

Esch, D. C., "Insulation performance beneath roads and airfields in Alaska", *Transportation Research Record No. 1146*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1987, pp. 23-27.

Esch, D. C., "Embankment case histories on permafrost", *Embankment Design and Construction in Cold Regions*, E. G. Johnson (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1988, pp. 127-159.

Esch, D. C., "20 year performance history on first insulated roadway on permafrost in Alaska", *Proceedings; Permafrost - Sixth International Conference*, Beijing, P.R.C., 1993, pp. 164-174.

Esch, D. C., "Long-term evaluations of insulated roads and airfields in Alaska", *Transportation Research Record No. 1481*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1995, pp. 56-62.

Esch, D. C. and Jurick, R., "*Construction history of permafrost insulation with polystyrene beadboard - Fairhill Frontage Road*", interim report, State of Alaska Department of Highways and Public Facilities, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., 1980.

Esch, D. C. and Rhode, J. J., "Kotzebue airport, runway insulation over permafrost", *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Cold Regions*, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., 1977, pp. 44-61.

"*Expanded polystyrene thermal insulation performance in a below-grade application*", Report - Project No. 4140 92-2757, Twin Cities Testing Corporation, U.S.A.

Færøyvik, F., "Frostsikre gulv på grunnen", *Frost I Jord - No. 14*, Norges Teknisk-Naturvitenskapelige Forskningsråd Og Statens Vegvesens Utvalg for Frost I Jord, Oslo, Norway, October 1974, pp. 49-57.

Farag, I. H., Virameteekul, N. and Phetteplace, G., "Phase-change numerical heat transfer analysis with applications to frost shielding", *Heat Transfer Engineering*, Vol. 12, No. 2, 1991, pp. 29-36.

Ferguson, H., "Bypass gets quick squeeze", *New Civil Engineer*, No. 574, 26 January 1984.

"*Final report; frost protected shallow foundation development program - phase II*", National Association of Home Builders Research Center, Upper Marlboro, Md., U.S.A., August 1991.

Flaate, K., "Cold regions engineering in Norway", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., April 1982, pp. 68-69.

Flygare, P., Kivikoski, H. and Niskala, E., "Maakosketuksessa olevat lämmöneristeet, kenttätutkimus [Field study of buildings thermal insulation in earth contact]," VTT, Tiedotteita 1061, Espoo, Finland, 1989, 105 pp. (in Finnish).

"*Frost heave treatments using expanded polystyrene insulation*", Ontario Provincial Highways Directive C-17, Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Highway Engineering Division, Downsview, Ont., Canada, June 1972.

"Frost-protected shallow wood foundations", *Energy Design Update*, Cutter Information Corp., U.S.A., Vol. 12, No. 10, October 1992, pp. 15-16.

Gandahl, R., "Some aspects of the design of roads with boards of plastic foam", *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Permafrost*, National Research Council, Canada, 1978, pp. 792-797.

Gandahl, R., "*Plastic insulation of roads; frost resistance capacity, partial insulation and frost heaving, special transitions, icing and economy*", Report 214A, National Road and Traffic Research Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1981.

Gandahl, R., "The use of plastic foam insulation in roads", *Proceedings of the Fourth Canadian Permafrost Conference*, National Research Council, Canada, 1982, pp. 570-576.

Gandahl, R., "Polystyrene foam as a frost protection measure on national roads in Sweden", *Transportation Research Record No. 1146*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1987, pp. 1-9.

Goodrich, L. E., "Thermal performance of a section of the Mackenzie highway", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Permafrost*, National Academy Press, 1983 or 1984, pp. 353-358.

Greeley, D., "Design of shallow insulated utility lines - a review", *Proceedings of the 39th Annual Convention of the Western Canada Water and Wastewater Association*, Saskatoon, Sask., Canada, 1987, pp. 249-270.

Greenlaw, B., "Selecting a moisture-proofing system for new basements", *Fine Homebuilding*, The Taunton Press, U.S.A., No. 95, April-May 1995, pp. 48-53.

Gunderson, P., "*Frost proofing of pipes*", CRREL Draft Translation 497, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., 1975.

Gunderson, P., "*Frost protection of buried water and sewage pipes*", CRREL Draft Translation 666, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., 1978.

Gustafson, K., "*Road icing on different pavement structures; investigations at test field Linköping 1976 over the period 1977-1980*", Report 216A, National Road and Traffic Research Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1981.

Heuer, C. E., Long, E. L. and Zarling, J. P., "Passive techniques for ground temperature control", *Thermal Design Considerations in Frozen Ground Engineering*, T. G. Krzewinski and R. G. Tart, Jr. (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1985, pp. 72-154.

Hohwiller, F. and Apostopoulos, C., "Styropor - hartschaumplatten als frostschutzschict im fahrbahnbau", Straßenbau - Technik, Ausgabe, March 1973.

Hortlon, J. A., Bowers, M. M. and Lovell, C. W., "Indiana's thermally insulated test road", *Highway Research Record No. 429*, Highway Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1973.

Horvath, J. S., editorial letter, *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 11, No. 1, January-February 1993, p. 4.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam applications in residential construction", preprint paper, National Association of Home Builders 49th Annual Convention & Exposition, Las Vegas, Nev., U.S.A., February 1993.

Horvath, J. S., "Warm and dry", *Fabrics & Architecture*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 5, No. 5, September-October 1993, pp. 43-43.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoams in transportation applications: thermal-insulation issues", notes prepared for a presentation to Committee A2L04 - Frost Action, Transportation Research Board 73rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1994.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Compacted clay liners and covers for arid sites" by D. E. Daniel and Y.-K. Wu, *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 120, No. 8, August 1994, p. 1461.

Horvath, J. S., "Non-earth subgrade materials and their thermal effects on pavements: an overview", preprint paper No. 95-0069, Transportation Research Board 74th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1995.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Frost protection of buried PVC water mains in western Canada" by K. Sepehr and L. E. Goodrich, *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 32, No. 2, April 1995, p. 384.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Status of ASCE standard on design and construction of frost protected shallow foundations" by L. S. Danyluk and J. H. Crandell, *Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Va., Vol. 125, No. 2, February 1999, pp. 166-167.

"*Insulation of roads with extruded polystyrene - a study of experiences gained from 122 counties in Norway*", preliminary report, Ing. Kjell Bruer A/S, Drammen, Norway, May 1986 (in Norwegian).

"*Insulation of subgrade - evaluation of first year data*", Soil Mechanics Series Technical Paper 66-1, Maine State Highway Commission, Augusta, Me., U.S.A., 1966.

Johnson, A. W., "Insulation in the basement can make it cozier upstairs", *RSI*, June 1991, pp. 46-50.

Johnston, G., "Permafrost and the Eagle River bridge", *Proceedings of the Workshop on Permafrost Engineering, Technical Memorandum No. 130*, National Research Council, Canada, 1980.

Johnston, G. H., "*Permafrost engineering design and construction*", National Research Council Associate Committee of Geotechnical Research, John Wiley & Sons, Toronto, Ont., Canada, 1981.

Johnston, G., "Performance of an insulated roadway on permafrost, Inuvik, NWT", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Permafrost*, National Academy Press, 1984, pp. 548-553.

Kestler, M. and Berg, R., "Comparison of insulated and non-insulated pavements", *Proceedings of the Cold Regions Specialty Conference*, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., February 1989, pp. 367-378.

Kestler, M. and Berg, R., "*Use of insulation for frost prevention at Jackman Airport, Maine: 1986-1987 winter*", CRREL Report 91-1, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., 1991.

Kestler, M. A. and Berg, R. L., "*Performance of insulated pavements at Newton Field, Jackman, Maine*", CRREL Report 92-9, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., May 1992, 24 pp.

Kestler, M. A. and Berg, R. L., "Case study of insulated pavement in Jackman, Maine", preprint paper No. 95-1039, Transportation Research Board 74th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1995.

Kestler, M. A. and Berg, R. L., "Case study of insulated pavement in Jackman, Maine", *Transportation Research Record No. 1481*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1995, pp. 47-55.

Knight, G. R. and Condo, A. C., "Design and evaluation of insulated and uninsulated roadway embankments for the arctic", *Proceedings of the Symposium on Cold Regions Engineering*, J. L. Burdick (ed.), University of Alaska, U.S.A., March 1971, pp. 196-226.

Korfhage, G. R., "*Subgrade insulation for frost heave correction*", Interim Report - Special Study No. 285, State of Minnesota Department of Highways, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., 1968.

Kubo, H. and Sakaue, T., "A frost damage prevention measure for road shoulders by an insulating method", presented at the 20th Japan National Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, 1985.

Kubo, H. and Sakaue, T., "Control of frost penetration in road shoulders with insulation boards", *Transportation Research Record 1089*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1986, pp. 132-137.

Leonards, G. A., "*Pavement construction*", U.S. Patent No. 3,250,188, issued 10 May 1966.

Linell, K. A. and Lobacz, E. F., "*Design and construction of foundations in areas of deep seasonal frost and permafrost*", Special Report 80-34, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., August 1980, 310 pp.

Louie, T. M., "*Val Gagne test site; first tear observations of an insulated highway embankment*", Dow Chemical Canada Inc., Research and Development, Construction Materials Section, Rexdale, Ont., Canada, 13 September 1977.

Louie, T. M., "*Val Gagne test site; second and third year's observations of an insulated highway embankment*", Dow Chemical Canada Inc., Research and Development, Construction Materials Section, Rexdale, Ont., Canada, February 1978.

Louie, T. M., "*Val Gagne test site; fourth year observations of an insulated highway embankment*", Dow Chemical Canada Inc., Research and Development, Construction Materials Section, Rexdale, Ont., Canada, 12 July 1978.

Louie, T. M., "*Val Gagne test site; comparing the predicted and theoretical results and the actual measured data using a two-dimensional thermal computer program*", Dow Chemical Canada Inc., Research and Development, Construction Materials Section, Rexdale, Ont., Canada, 6 November 1978.

Louie, T. M., Phang, W. A. and Chisholm, R. A., "The Val Gagne pavement insulation experiment", *Transportation Research Record No. 918*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1983, pp. 34-42.

Louie, T. M. and Watts, H., "Earth insulation, principles and practice", *34th Conference of the Society of the Plastics Industry of Canada*, Toronto, Ont., Canada, October 1977.

Lunardini, V. J., "*Heat Transfer in Cold Climates*", Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1981.

Lunardini, V. J., "Thawing beneath insulated structures on permafrost", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Permafrost*, National Academy Press, 1983 or 1984, pp. 750-755.

Lunardini, V. J., "Analytical methods for ground thermal regime calculations", *Thermal Design Considerations in Frozen Ground Engineering*, T. G. Krzewinski and R. G. Tart, Jr. (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1985, pp. 204-257.

MacMaster, J. B. and Wrong, G. A., "The role of extruded expanded polystyrene in Ontario's provincial transportation system", *Transportation Research Record No. 1146*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1987, pp. 10-22.

McKelvey III, J. A., "A level playing field for final cover design", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 14, No. 2, March 1996, pp. 26-31.

"*Merkblatt für die ausführung von fahrbahnbefestigungen mit wärmedämmschichten aus harten schaumkunststoffen*", Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen, Köln, West Germany, 1984.

Nakazawa, I., Fujiwara, T. and Fujiwara, T., "On application of EPS styrofoam to winter concreting", *The Proceedings of Tohoku Branch of Japan Society of Civil Engineers*, March 1996.

Nixon, J. F., "Geothermal design of insulated foundations for thaw prevention", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Permafrost*, Vol. I, National Academy Press, 1983 or 1984, pp. 924-927.

Nixon, J. F., "Case histories of ground temperature effects", *Thermal Design Considerations in Frozen Ground Engineering*, T. G. Krzewinski and R. G. Tart, Jr. (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1985, pp. 258-274.

Ojanen, T. and Kokko, E., "*EPS frost insulation; draft report*", Valtion Teknillinen Tutkimuskeskus, Finland, 23 May 1995, 31 pp.

Olson, M. E., "Synthetic insulation in arctic roadway embankments", *Proceedings of the Third International Cold Regions Engineering Specialty Conference*, Vol. II, Canadian Society of Civil Engineering, 1984, pp. 739-752.

Oosterbaan, M. D. and Leonards, G. A., "Use of insulating layer to attenuate frost action in highway pavements", *Highway Research Record No. 101*, Highway Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1965, pp. 11-27.

Oswell, J. M. and Hanna, A. J., "Aspects of geotechnical engineering in permafrost regions", *Innovative Design and Construction for Foundations and Substructures Subject to Freezing and Frost*, C. K. Tan (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Va., U.S.A., 1997, pp. 32-50.

Ovstaas, G., Smith, S., Strzepek, W. and Titley, G., "Thermal performance of various insulations in below-earth-grade perimeter application", *DOE-ORNL/ASTM C-16 Symposium on Thermal Insulations, Materials and Systems for Energy Conservation in the 80's*, 1982.

Ovstaas, G., Smith, S., Strzepek, W. and Titley, G., "Thermal performance of various insulations in below-earth-grade perimeter application", *Thermal Insulation, Materials, and Systems for Energy Conservation in the '80s*, F. A. Govan, D. M. Greason and J. D. McAllister (eds.), American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., 1983, pp. 435-454.

"Pavement design for seasonal frost conditions", Chapter 4 in *Joint Technical Manual TM 5-818-2/AFM 88-6*, Departments of the Army and the Air Force, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1985.

Pedersen, K. B. and Krokeborg, J., "Frost insulation in rock tunnels", *Publication No. 60*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1986, pp. 15-18.

Penner, E., "Experimental pavement structures insulated with a polyurethane and extruded polystyrene foam", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Low Temperature Science; Vol. 1, Part 2*, Sapporo, Japan, 1967, pp. 1311-1322.

Penner, E., "Insulated road study", *Transportation Research Record No. 612*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1976, pp. 80-83.

Penner, E., Oosterbaan, M. D. and Rodman, R. W., "Performance of city pavement structures containing foamed plastic insulation", *Highway Research Record No. 128*, Highway Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1966, pp. 1-17.

"*Performance study report on insulation board (polystyrene)*", AASHO-ARBA Subcommittee on Development, Evaluation and Recommendation of New Highway Materials, 1970.

Prakash, A., "*Foundation investigation report for Styrofoam HI experimental project*", Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Foundations Office, Downsview, Ont., Canada, May 1973.

Refsdal, G., "The use of thermal insulating materials in highway engineering; results from Norwegian test roads", *Frost Action in Soils No. 9*, Oslo, Norway, March 1973, pp. 27-39.

Refsdal, G., "Thermal design of frost proof pavements", *Proceedings of the 16th World Road Congress*, Permanent International Association of Road Congresses, 1979.

Refsdal, G., "Thermal design of frost proof pavements", *Publication No. 53*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, February 1981, pp. 19-26.

Refsdal, G., "Frost protection of road pavements", *Frost Action in Soils No. 26*, Committee on Permafrost, Oslo, Norway, December 1987, pp. 3-19.

Refsdal, G., "Norwegian experience with both thermal insulation and nonearth fills beneath roads", preprint notes distributed at Session No. 51 - Thermal Effects on Pavements of Non-Earth Materials at the Transportation Research Board 74th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1995.

Robinsky, E. I. and Bespflug, K. E., "Design of insulated foundations", *Journal of the Soil Mechanics and Foundations Division*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 99, No. SM9, 1973, pp. 649-667.

Rooney, J. W. and Johnson, E. G., "Embankment stabilization techniques", *Embankment Design and Construction in Cold Regions*, E. G. Johnson (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1988, pp. 13-34.

Sætersdal, R. and Refsdal, G., "Frost protection in building construction", *Proceedings of the 16th World Road Congress*, Permanent International Association of Road Congresses, 1979.

Sætersdal, R. and Refsdal, G., "Frost protection in building construction", *Publication No. 53*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, February 1981, pp. 45-50.

Sætersdal, R., "Insulating materials in road construction", *Frost Action in Soils No. 3*, Oslo, Norway, 1971, pp. 29-42.

Saint, E. R. R., "*Field installation and testing of expanded polystyrene (Styrofoam HI) for highway insulation*", master's thesis, Queens University, Kingston, Ont., Canada, 1974.

Sandegren, E., "*SJ erfarenheter av isolering som frostkadeförvaltninggande åtgärd*", Statens Järnväggars Centralförvaltning, Geotekniska kontoret, Meddelande 29, Stockholm, Sweden, 1972.

Sandegren, E., "*The use of cellular plastics in the Swedish State Railways to insulate against frost*", Statens Järnväggars Centralförvaltning, Geoteknik och Ingenjörgeologic, Meddelande 35, Stockholm, Sweden, 1978.

Sandegren, E., "The use of cellular plastic in Swedish railways to insulate the track against frost", *Transportation Research Record No. 1146*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1987, pp. 28-32.

Sasaki, T., "Frost damage of water conduits", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on Ground Freezing*, Sapporo, Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 329-334.

Sepehr, K. and Goodrich, L. E., "Frost protection of buried PVC water mains in western Canada", *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 31, No. 4, August 1994, pp. 491-501.

Sepehr, K. and Goodrich, L. E., closure to "Frost protection of buried PVC water mains in western Canada," *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 32, No. 2, April 1996, pp. 385.

"*Sikring mot teleskader*", Frost I Jord No. 17, Norges Teknisk-Naturvitenskapelige Forskningsråd Og Statens Vegvesens Utvalg For Frost I Jord, Oslo, Norway, November 1976, 400 pp.

Skogseid, A., "Prevention of frost heave in roads; an outline of the theory for the use of insulating materials", *Norway Records No. 37*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1971, pp. 3-10.

Stulgis, R. P., Dykstra, T. A., Telgener, R. J. and Oosterbaan, M. D., "Design and construction of a permanent soil nail wall", *Proceedings -Reinforced Retaining Walls*, University of Colorado Press, Denver, Col., U.S.A., 1997, pp. 1-13.

"*Styrofoam highway insulation in Ontario - a position paper*", Engineering Research and Development Branch, Design Services Branch (Soils Office), Legal Branch, Traffic Control Office, Canada, October 1973.

"*Subgrade insulation to prevent soil-freezing*", Iowa Highway Research Project HR-7, Iowa State Highway Commission, Ames, Ia., U.S.A., 1965.

Sully, J. P., Rajani, B. B. and Pifano, I. A., "Tank bottom plate movements due to freeze and thaw of foundation soils", *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1985, pp. 2259-2264.

Swinton, M. C., Bomberg, M. T., Kumaran, M. K. and Maref, W., "In situ performance of expanded molded polystyrene in the exterior basement insulation systems (EIBS)", *Journal of Thermal Env. & Bldg. Sci.*, Volume 23, October 1999, pp. 176-198.

Upright, W., "Colorado fights frost heave with insulation", *Public Works*, Vol. 120, No. 8, 1989, pp. 81-82.

"Urethane foam protects tanks from soil upheavals in Alaska diking project", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., December 1979, pp. 14-16.

Whalen, W. J. and Savoy, T. L., "Performance of expanded polystyrene (EPS) insulation in below-grade applications", paper prepared for presentation at the EPS Molders Association Annual Meeting, Chicago, Ill., U.S.A., March 1996.

Williams, W. G., "Development and use of plastic foam insulation to prevent frost action damage to highways - a summary of experience in United States", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Highway Insulation*, Wurzburg, West Germany, May 1968.

Williams, W. G., "Development and use of plastic foam insulation to prevent frost action damage to transportation facilities", *Proceedings of the Symposium on Cold Regions Engineering*, University of Alaska, U.S.A., March 1971, pp. 227-276.

Wrong, G. A., "*Internal report on the use of expanded polystyrene in insulating pavements in Ontario*", Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Downsview, Ont., Canada, June 1972.

Young, F. D., "Experimental foamed plastic base course", *Highway Research Record No. 101*, Highway Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1965, pp. 1-10.

Zarling, J. P. and Braley, W. A., "*Heat loss factors for insulated building foundations*", Report No. AK-Rd-85-03, Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, State of Alaska, U.S.A., May 1984.

Geocomb

General/Miscellaneous

"Geotextiles and ultra-light materials", *Moniteur Spécial Technologie*, 1990 (in French).

"Recognition for honeycomb technology", undated, p. 20.

General Material Properties and Behavior

Blivet, J. C., "*Mechanical performance tests in the Nidaplast laboratory*", Centre d'Etudes Techniques d l'Equipment Normandie Centre, France, 1986 (in French).

Perrier, H., untitled report of compression and interface-shear tests on *Nidaplast H20PP*, Centre d'Etudes Techniques d l'Equipment Normandie Centre, France, March 28, 1989, 9 pp. (in French).

Perrier, H. and Blivet, J. C., "*Drainage and immersion performance of Nidaplast*", Centre d'Etudes Techniques d l'Equipment Normandie Centre, France, 1986 (in French).

"*Résistance chimique du polypropylène Shell*", technical bulletin from Shell Plastics, undated, 7 pp.

Functional Applications

Drainage

Dorsemaine, J. P. and Perrier, H., "ULCS in alternative storm basins technique", *Recontres*, 95, 1995.

"*Les structures alvéolaires ultra légères (SAUL) en assainissement pluvial*", France.

Lightweight Fill

Bertaud, M., Fort, J. P. and Tessonneau, H., "Ultra-light embankments for heavy carriageways", *Revue Générale des Routes et Aérodromes*, No. 684, Paris, France, April 1991 (in French).

Desage, J. P., Jeancenelle, R., Leclerc, G. and Perrier, H., "Utilisation de blocs de polypropylène pour la réfection d'un remblai d'accès Pont du Larivot en Guyane", *Revue Générale des Routes et Aérodromes*, No. 646, Paris, France, 1987.

"Embankments…lightened!", *Moniteur*, 8 June 1990.

Filippi, R., "Reinforcement of foundations and embankments using plastic materials; the case of Nidaplast", *Annals of the Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics*, No. 465, 1988 (in French).

"*Matériaux legers pour remblais/lightweight filling materials; structures cellulaires ultra légères (ULCS)/ultra light cellular structures*". Document No. 12.02.B, PIARC - World Road Association, La Defense, France, 1997, pp. 210-233 (in English and French).

Perrier, H., "*Light-weight embankments made of cellular material: an approach to the calculation of the ideal dimensions for road structures*", Centre d'Etudes Techniques d l'Equipment Normandie Centre, France, 1989 (in French).

Perrier, H., "*Utilisation de structures alvéolaires ultra-légères en remblai routier; guide technique*", LCPC, Paris, France, 1992, 24 pp.

Perrier, H., "Ultra light cellular structure - French approach", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 59-76.

Perrier, H. and Gourvat, D., "7000 m^3 of honey combed structure at foot of the 'Pyramide du Louvre'", *Recontres*, 95, 1995.

Perrier, H., Khay, M., Vigier, M. and Filippi, M., "Embankment on soft or unstable soil: use of thermoplastic alveolar structure", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Geotextiles, Geomembranes and Related Products*, G. Den Hoedt (ed.), A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, Vol. 1, 1990, p. 256.

Perrier, Mascre and Vinceslas, "Remblais allégés em matériaux alvéolaires: approché du dimensionnement des structures de chaussée", SETRA, 1989.

"1700 m^3 of Nidaplast", *Chantiers de France*, No. 25, Nov. 1989 (in French).

ALPHABETICAL LISTING

General (discuss both geofoam and geocomb)

Horvath, J. S., "*Designing with geofoam geosynthetic*", notes prepared for participants at the American Society of Civil Engineers/Branch River Foam Plastics, Inc. continuing education seminar, Randolph, Mass., U.S.A., October 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "*Geofoam and geocomb: lessons from the second millennium A.D. as insight for the future*", paper presented at the 13th annual conference of the Geosynthetic Institute (*GSI-13*), Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., December 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam and geocomb: lessons from the second millennium A.D. as insight for the future", preprint *Proceedings of the 13th GRI Conference*, Geosynthetic Institute, Folsom, Pa., U.S.A., 1999, pp. 72-104.

Horvath, J. S., "*Geofoam and geocomb: lessons from the second millennium A.D. as insight for the future*", Research Report No. CE/GE-99-2, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., December 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam and geocomb: lessons from the second millennium A.D. as insight for the future", *Proceedings of the 13th GRI Conference*, Geosynthetic Information Institute, Folsom, Pa., U.S.A., 1999, pp. 72-104.

Horvath, J. S., "*Designing with geofoam geosynthetic*", notes prepared for participants at the American Society of Civil Engineers/Perma 'R' Products, Inc. continuing education seminar, New Orleans, La., U.S.A., January 2000.

Horvath, J. S., "*Designing with geofoam geosynthetic*", notes prepared for participants at the American Society of Civil Engineers/GeoTech Systems Corporation/NOVA Chemicals, Inc. continuing education seminar, Alexandria, Va., U.S.A., March 2000.

Horvath, J. S., "*Designing with geofoam and geocomb geosynthetics*", notes prepared for participants at the Branch River Foam Plastics/Matterhorn California, Inc./NOVA Chemicals, Inc./R-Control Building Systems/StyroChem International, Inc. continuing education seminar, Providence, R.I., U.S.A., August 2000.

Geofoam

"*A survey of Minnesota home exterior foundation wall insulation; moisture content and thermal performance*", report, Minnesota Department of Public Service.

Aabøe, R., "Norwegian roads on foam fill", Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, undated.

Aabøe, R., "Plastic foam in road embankments", *Våre Veger*, Norway, May 1981.

Aabøe, R., "Plastic foam in road embankments", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 19, No. 1, January 1986, pp. 30-31.

Aabøe, R., "13 years of experience with EPS as a lightweight fill material in road embankments", *Publication No. 61*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1987, pp. 21-27.

Aabøe, R., "*Euroroad E18 in Vestfold*", Internal Report No. 1511, T. E. Frydenlund (ed.), Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Aabøe, R., "Lökkeberget bru i Østfold: landkarene plassert direkte paa eps-fylling", *Våre Veger*, Norway, Vol. 18, No. 3, 1991, pp. 28-31.

Aabøe, R., "Euroroad E18 in Vestfold", *Proceedings of the June 21, 1991 Seminar on the Use of EPS in Road Construction*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Aabøe, R., "*Deformasjonsegenskaper og spenningsforhold i fyllinger av EPS*", Internal report No. 1645, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, December 1993, 22 pp.

Aabøe, R., "Evidence of EPS long term performance and durability as a light weight fill", presentation and paper at the Transportation Research Board 79th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 2000.

Abe, M., "EPS construction method", *The Foundation & Equipment*, Vol. 22, No. 10, 1994.

"*Abschlußbericht zum FA 6.204 des BMV: untersuchungen über die verwendbarkeit von wärmedämmschichten im straßenbau*", Bundesanstalt für Straßenwesen, West Germany, 1978.

Adamson, R. B., "*Construction report on the Styrofoam research site in Cochrane district*", Materials and Testing, Northwestern Region, Cochrane, Ont., Canada, September 1972.

Ahmad, F., supplemental comments on "Influence of lateral boundary movements on earth pressure" by Andrawes, K. Z., McGown, A. and Ahmad, F., *Performance of Reinforced Soil Structures*, A. McGown, K. Yeo and K. Z. Andrawes (eds.), Thomas Telford Ltd., U.K., 1991, p. 381.

Amano, I., Hayakawa, K., Takeshita, S., Shinozaki, W. and Matsui, T., "Measurements for vibration characteristics of light-weight embankment road by EPS (part 2)", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, 1988, pp. 61-64 (in Japanese).

Andrawes, K. Z, supplemental comments on "Application of boundary yielding concept to full scale reinforced and unreinforced soil walls" by Andrawes, K. Z., Loke, K. H., Yeo, K. C. and Murray, R. T., *Performance of Reinforced Soil Structures*, A. McGown, K. Yeo and K. Z. Andrawes (eds.), Thomas Telford Ltd., U.K., 1991, p. 93.

Andrawes, K. Z., Loke, K. H. and Murray, R. T., "The behaviour of reinforced soil walls constructed by different techniques", *Grouting, Soil Improvement and Geosynthetics; Geotechnical Special Publication No. 30*, R. H. Borden, R. D. Holtz and I. Juran (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1992, pp. 1237-1248.

Andrawes, K. Z., Loke, K. H., Yeo, K. C. and Murray, R. T., "Application of boundary yielding concept to full scale reinforced and unreinforced soil walls", *Performance of Reinforced Soil Structures*, A. McGown, K. Yeo and K. Z. Andrawes (eds.), Thomas Telford Ltd., U.K., 1991, pp. 79-83.

Andrawes, K. Z., McGown, A. and Ahmad, F., "Influence of lateral boundary movements on earth pressure", *Performance of Reinforced Soil Structures*, A. McGown, K. Yeo and K. Z. Andrawes (eds.), Thomas Telford Ltd., U.K., 1991, pp. 359-364.

Andrawes, K. Z., Yeo, K. C. and Loke, K. H., "Behaviour of geogrid reinforced soil walls subjected to lateral boundary yielding", *Retaining Structures*, C. R. I. Clayton (ed.), Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., 1993, pp. 549-558.

Arai, N., Yokoyama, M. and Tamura, H., "EPS embankment in construction road for 32 ton dump trucks at Gassan dam", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 129-139.

Arai, N., Yokoyama, M. and Tamura, H., "EPS embankment in construction road for 32 ton dump trucks at Gassan dam", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 115-124 (in Japanese).

Athanasopoulos, G. A., Pelekis, P. C. and Xenaki, V. C., "Dynamic properties of EPS geofoam: an experimental investigation", *Geosynthetics International*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 6, No. 3, 1999, pp. 171-194.

Aytekin, M., "Use of geofoam with expansive soil", *Proceedings of the Second International Conference in Civil Engineering on Computer Applications, Research and Practice- ICCE-96*, Vol. 2, University of Bahrain, Bahrain, 1996, pp. 541-546.

Aytekin, M., "Numerical modeling of EPS geofoam used with swelling soil", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 133-146.

Baker, A., editorial comment, *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, p. 3.

Baker, A., "Feature: EPS geofoam geosynthetic", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, p. 5.

Baker, A., "Foam foundations: why on earth not?", *Shell Chemicals Europe Magazine*, No. 4, November 1995, pp. 9-12.

Bang, S., Preber, T. and Cho, Y., "Evaluation of expanded polystyrene block bridge backfill by finite element method of analysis", *Proceedings of the 31st Annual Geological and Geotechnical Symposium*, J. A. Caliendo (ed.), Utah State University, Logan, Utah, U.S.A., March 1995, pp. 96-102.

Barbiero, A., Levillain, J.-P. and Marchand, J.-P., "Sauvetage l'un pont des remblais en polystyrène expansé fondés sur sol compressible", *Revue Générale des Routes et Aérodromes*, No. 651, Paris, France, April 1988, pp. 37-40.

Barthelemy, J. C., Ledoux, J. L. and Carol, C., "Utilisation du polystyrène expansé pour la réparation l'un glissement de terrain à Urt", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 137, 1987, pp. 28-32.

Bartlett, P. A., "Density and thermal gradients in billets and their effects on physical properties", presentation at a meeting of the Society of the Plastics Industry, 22 March 1985.

Bartlett, P. A., letter report to unnamed customer, ARCO Chemical Company, Newtown Square, Pa., U.S.A., 11 September 1986.

Bartlett, P. A., "*Density and thermal gradients in billets and their effects on physical properties*", technical data bulletin published by the ARCO Chemical Company, Newtown Square, Pa., U.S.A., undated.

Bartlett, P. A., "*Expanded polystyrene scrap recovery & recycling*", report, ARCO Chemical Company, undated.

Bartlett, S. F., "Research initiatives for monitoring long term performance of I-15 embankments, Salt Lake City, Utah", *Proceedings of the 34th Symposium on Engineering Geology & Geotechnical Engineering*, J. A. Bay (ed.), Utah State University, U.S.A., April 1999, pp. 54-67.

Bartlett, S., Negussey, D., Kimble, M. and Sheeley, M., "Use of geofoam as super-lightweight fill for I-15 reconstruction", preprint paper No. 00-1292, Transportation Research Board 79th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 2000.

Bartholomew, C. L., "*An investigation of the usage of recycled polystyrene foam (EPS)*", research report submitted to ARCO Chemical Company by Widener University, Department of Civil Engineering, West Chester, Pa., U.S.A., 1992.

Bathurst, R. J. and Alfaro, M. C., "Review of seismic design, analysis and performance of geosynthetic reinforced walls, slopes and embankments", reprint paper, *Third International Symposium on Earth Reinforcement (IS-Kyushu '96)*, Fukuoka, Kyushu, Japan, 1996.

Behr, H. and Hürtgen, H., "Investigation into bearing properties of highways with EPS light weight construction materials in the subgrade", *Third International Conference on Bearing Capacity of Roads and Airfields*, Trondheim, Norway, July 1990.

Beinbrech, G., "Current status of geofoam construction method in Germany", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 117-127.

Beinbrech, G., "Current status of geofoam construction method in Germany", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 105-114 (in Japanese).

Beinbrech, G. and Hillman, R., "EPS in road construction - current situation in Germany", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 39-57.

Beinbrech, G. and Hohwiller, F., "Polstergründungen hartschaum aus Styropor als deformations- und polsterschicht", *Tiefbau*, Germany, April 1998.

Benson, C. H., Abichou, T. H., Olson, M. A. and Bosscher, P. J., "Winter effects on hydraulic conductivity of compacted clay", *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 121, No. 1, 1995, pp. 69-79.

Benson, C. H., Olson, M. A. and Bergstrom, W. R., "Temperatures of an insulated landfill liner", preprint paper, Transportation Research Board 75th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1996.

Berg, R. L., "*Thermoinsulating media within embankments*" CRREL Special Report 76-3, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., May 1976.

Berg, R. L. and Aitken, G. W., "Some passive methods of controlling geocryological conditions in roadway construction", *Proceedings of the Second International Permafrost Conference*, National Academy Press, 1973, pp. 581-586.

Berggren, D., "Soft walls, soft landings", *Stock Car Racing*, Four Wheeler Publishing, Ltd., New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 26, No. 8, August 1991, pp. 58-70.

Berggren, D., "The wall", *Stock Car Racing*, Four Wheeler Publishing, Ltd., New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 27, No. 8, August 1992, pp. 76-78, 86-90.

Bhatia, S. K., "From the editor's corner", *Geotechnical News*, BiTech Publishers Ltd., Richmond, B.C., Canada, Vol. 14, No. 2, June 1996, p. 24.

Bogaard, D. and Anderson, R., "Geosynthetics combine to create an efficient floating insulated pond cover", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 12, No. 6, August 1994, pp. 26-27.

Bomberg, M., "Laboratory methods for determining moisture absorption of thermal insulation. I: review", *Journal of Thermal Insulation*, Vol. 6, April 1983, pp. 232-249.

Borg-Hansen, P. and Refsdal, G., "Thermal insulation of roads; design aspects regarding strength, moisture absorption and insulation thickness", *OECD Symposium on Frost Action on Roads*, Vol. II, Paris, 1973, pp. 267-280.

Borg-Hansen, P. and Refsdal, G., "New methods of achieving frost resistance", *PIARC 15th World Congress*, Mexico, October 1975.

Bratten, A., Oset., F. and Johansen, T. H., "Reconstructing abutments of the Hjelmungen bridge", *Proceedings of the Nordic Geotechnical Conference*, Reykjavik, Iceland, June 1996 (in Norwegian).

Brattensbory, G. A., "Ekspandert polystyren i vegbygging", The Norwegian Institute of Technology, Oslo, 1984.

Briaud, J.-L., James, R. W. and Hoffman, S. B. "*Settlement of bridge approaches (the bump at the end of the bridge)*", Synthesis of Highway Practice 234, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1997, 75 pp.

Brorsson, I. and Frydenlund, T. E., "Terrasments secondaires: remblai contigu aux ponts et buses", *Routes/Roads*, No. 284, Permanent International Association of Road Congresses, 1994, pp. 22-29 (in English and French).

Brüggemann, K., "Hartschaum als leichtbaustoff für den unterbau von straßen; teil 1", *Deutscher Straßen- und Verkehrskongreß Nürnberg 1990*, Tagungsband FGSV, Köln, West Germany, 1991, pp. 161ff.

Bull-Wasser, R., "Hartschaum als leichtbaustoff für den unterbau von straßen; teil 2", *Deutscher Straßen- und Verkehrskongreß Nürnberg 1990*, Tagungsband FGSV, Köln, West Germany, 1991, pp. 163ff.

Bull-Wasser, R., "EPS - hartschaum als baustoff für straßen", *Berichte der Bundesanstalt für Straßenwesen - Straßenbau Heft S4*, Bundesanstalt für Straßenwesen, Bergisch Gladbach, Germany, November 1993.

Campton, A. L., "*Design and construction of an embankment incorporating polystyrene and geogrid reinforcement*", Engineering Geology Special Publication No. 10, Geological Society of London, U.K., 1995, pp. 211-218.

Carlsten, P., "Vertical wall made from expanded polystyrene - an alternative to a conventional retaining wall", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1991.

Chan, H. T., Radhakrishna, H. S. and Klym, T. W, "Insulation for foundations and buried services", *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 1, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1981, pp. 69-75.

Chang, Y. C., "A case study of EPS construction method at Se-Chang J/C in Korea", *International Symposium on the Application of EPS Foam for Embankment Construction*, Seoul, South Korea, June 1994.

Chang, Y. C., "A case study on EPS construction in abutment backfill", *The Eighth Conference of Road Engineering Association of Asia and Australasia*, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C., 1995.

Chang, Y. C., "*A study on EPS construction method (III)*", report prepared for the Korea Highway Corporation Highway Research Lab, South Korea, 1995.

Chang, Y. C., "The numerical analysis and field measurement of EPS embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 149-160.

Chang, Y. C., "The numerical analysis and field measurement of EPS embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 133-142 (in Japanese).

Chang, Y. C. et al., "*A study on EPS construction method*", Report No. 94-15-4, Korea Highway Corporation Highway Research Laboratory, South Korea, 1994 (in Korean).

Chazal, P. and Tessoneau, D., "Le remblai en polystyrène expansé du pont des Quatre Canaux à Palavas-les-Flots; 3: point de vue de l'enterprise," *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 137, May-June 1985, pp. 25-27.

Chisolm, R. A. and Merko, A., "*Raith research site - use of insulation in preventing severe longitudinal cracking*", Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Downsview, Ont., Canada, January 1979.

Chisolm, R. A. and Phang, W. A., "*Measurement and prediction of frost penetration in highways*", Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Downsview, Ont., Canada, September 1978.

Chisolm, R. A. and Phang, W. A., "*Aspects of prolonged exposure of pavements to sub-zero temperatures*", Report RR225 - Parts 1 and 2, Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Policy Planning and Research Division, Downsview, Ont., Canada, December 1981.

Cho, S. D., "Current practice and technical review of EPS construction method", *Proceedings of International Seminar on the Application of EPS for Embankment Construction*, Seoul, South Korea, pp. 67-101, 1995 (in Korean).

Cho, S. D., Kim, J. M., Woo, J. Y. and Choi, J. D., "Behavior of vertical wall system using EPS blocks", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 169-177.

Cho, S. D., Kim, J. M., Woo, J. Y. and Choi, J. D., "Behavior of vertical wall system using EPS blocks", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 149-156 (in Japanese).

Clarke, E. S., Krzewinski, T. G. and Metz, M. C., "The Trans-Alaska pipeline system synthetically insulated workpad - an evaluation of present conditions", *Journal of Energy Resources Technology*, Vol. 105, June 1983, pp. 230-235.

Clowater, D., "*Testing of expanded polystyrene for its use as a lightweight fill*", senior report, University of New Brunswick, Canada, 1990.

"*Code of practice; using expanded polystyrene for the construction of road embankments*", Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen, Arbeitsgruppe Erd- und Grundbau, Köln, Germany, 1994.

"*Code of practice; using expanded polystyrene for the construction of road embankments*", BASF, Germany, August 1995, 14 pp.

"*Cold climate utilities delivery design manual*", Report EPS-3-WP-79-2, D. W. Smith (ed.), Environment Canada, Environment Protection Service, 1986.

Coleman, T. A., "Polystyrene foam is competitive, lightweight fill", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 44, No. 2, February 1974, pp. 68-69.

Collin, J. G. and Christopher, B. R., "Finite element analysis and field instrumentation of soil/cement arch", *Geotechnical Engineering Congress 1991*, F. G. McLean, D. A. Campbell and D. W. Harris (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1991, pp. 670-681.

"Composite modules make golf green float", *ENR*, 3 December 1990, p. 20.

"Construyen puentes con bases de espuma", *El Llanquihue*, No. 34088, Puerto Montt, Chile, 7 August 1997, p. A9.

Corbet, S. P. and Mobbs, C. J., "EPS fill in the Dovercourt bypass embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 141-148.

Corbet, S. P. and Mobbs, C. J., "EPS fill in the Dovercourt bypass embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 125-131 (in Japanese).

Coughanour, R. B., "Pentane issue", presentation at the 16th Annual SPI Expanded Polystyrene Division Conference, San Diego, Calif., U.S.A., 17 March 1988.

Coutermarsh, B. A., "*Frost shielding protection of a water line, Berlin, New Hampshire*", Special Report 97-1, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., January 1997, 25 pp.

Coutermarsh, B. A. and Carbee, D. L., "*Frost-shielding methodology and demonstration for shallow burial of water and sewer utility lines*", CRREL Report 98-4, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., June 1998, 23 pp.

Coutermarsh, B. and Phetteplace, G., "Analysis of frost shields using the finite element method", preprint *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Numerical Methods in Thermal Problems*, Lewis, R. W., Chin, J. H. and Homsy, G. M. (eds.), Vol. VII, Part 1, 1991, pp. 122-132.

Coutermarsh, B. A. and Phetteplace, G. E., "Analysis of frost shields using the finite element method", *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Numerical Methods in Thermal Problems*, R. W. Lewis, H. Chin and G. M. Homsy (eds.), Pineridge Press, Swansea, U.K., 1991, Vol. 7, pp. 122-132.

Coutermarsh, B. and Phetteplace, G., "Numerical analysis of frost shields", reprint from *Proceedings of the Cold Regions Sixth International Specialty Conference*, D. S. Sodhi (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1991, pp. 178-190.

Crawford, C. B., Fannin, R. J. and Kern, C. B., "Embankment failures at Vernon, British Columbia", *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 32, No. 2, April 1995, pp. 271-284.

Curtin, W. G., Shaw, G., Parkinson, G. I. and Golding, J. M., "*Structural foundation designers' manual*", Blackwell Scientific Publication, Oxford, U.K., 1994.

Dahlberg, R. G. and Refsdal, G., "Polystyrene foam for lightweight road embankments", *Proceedings of the PIARC 16th World Road Congress*, Permanent International Association of Road Congresses, 1979.

Dahlberg, R. G. and Refsdal, G., "Polystyrene foam for lightweight road embankments", *Publication No. 53*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, February 1981, pp. 27-33.

Danyluk, L. S., "*Shallow insulated foundation at Galena, Alaska*", Special Report 97-7, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., March 1997, 16 pp.

Danyluk, L. S. and Crandell, A. J., "Status of ASCE standard on design and construction of frost protected shallow foundations", *Innovative Design and Construction for Foundations and Substructures Subject to Freezing and Frost*, C. K. Tan (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1997, pp. 19-31.

"Data collection will clarify Clayboard doubts", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., April 1991.

de Boer, L., "Expanded polystyrene in highway embankments", *Geotechnical News*, Vol. 6, No. 1, 1988, p. 25.

Dechow, F. J. and Epstein, K. A., "Laboratory and field investigations of moisture absorption and its effect on thermal performance of various insulations", *Thermal Transmission Measurements of Insulation*, R. P. Tye (ed.), American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., 1978, pp. 234-260.

Delmas, P., Magnan, J.-P. and Soyez, B., "New techniques for building embankments on soft soils", *Embankments on Soft Clays*, Bulletin of the Public Works Research Center, Athens, Greece, 1987, pp. 323-356.

"*Design and construction manual for lightweight fill with EPS*", The Public Works Research Institute of Ministry of Construction and Construction Project Consultants, Inc., Japan, March 1992.

"*Design guide for frost protected shallow foundations*", Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Policy Development and Research, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1994.

"*Design manual; EPS construction method technical information*", Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan (in Japanese).

Despaux, V., "Tests on mechanical properties and thermal resistance of different insulation products (6) after exhumation", *Geotechnical News*, BiTech Publishers Ltd., B.C., Canada, September 1998, pp. 26-29.

Deutsch, Jr., W. L., "The use of thermal insulating geosynthetics as a substitute for soil protective cover: an engineered approach", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '95*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., 1995, pp. 813-827.

Devine, J. P. and Holmquest, J. H., "*Expanded polystyrene lightweight fill*", U.S. Patent No. 5,549,418, issued 27 August 1996.

de Wijs, W. and Hengeveld, H., "Roads on expanded polystyrene foam", *Foundation Building Research*, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, March 1988 (in Dutch).

Dionne, P., "*Expanded polystyrene (EPS) as a lightweight embankment fill*", senior report, University of New Brunswick, Canada, 1987.

DOEPS (Development Organization of EPS for Civil Engineering Work Method), booklet for the meeting of Western Japan Group of DOEPS, 1987 (in Japanese).

Doré, G., Konrad, J. M., Roy, M. and Rioux, N., "Use of alternative materials in pavement frost protection: material characteristics and performance modeling," preprint paper No. 95-0679, Transportation Research Board 74th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1995.

Doré, G., Konrad, J. M., Roy, M. and Rioux, N., "Use of alternative materials in pavement frost protection: material characteristics and performance modeling", *Transportation Research Record No. 1481*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1995, pp. 63-74.

Dorp, T., "Building on EPS geofoam in the 'low-lands' - experience in The Netherlands", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 59-69.

Dorp, T., "Building on EPS geofoam in the 'low-lands' - experience in The Netherlands", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 57-66 (in Japanese).

Duškov, M., "*Temperature distribution in road pavement structures with and without EPS*", Report No. 7-90-211-1, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, August 1990.

Duškov, M., "Use of expanded polystyrene foam (EPS) in flexible pavements on poor subgrades", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Geotechnical Engineering for Coastal Development - Theory and Practice*, Yokohama, Japan, 1991, pp. 783-788.

Duškov, M., "Influence of an EPS sub-base on the pavement structure's behaviour", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Geotechnical Engineering for Coastal Development - Theory and Practice*, Yokohama, Japan, 1991, p. 1163.

Duškov, M., "*Materials research on expanded polystyrene foam (EPS)*" research report, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, September 1993.

Duškov, M., "*Measurements on concrete block pavement structures with an EPS sub-base*" research report, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, September 1993.

Duškov, M., "*Materials research on expanded polystyrene foam (EPS)*", Report No. 7-94-211-2, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, February 1994.

Duškov, M., "*DIANA non-linear analysis of pavement structures with an EPS sub-base under static loading*", Report No. 7-94-211-3, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, February 1994.

Duškov, M., "*Measurements on concrete block pavement structures with an EPS sub-base*", Report No. 7-94-211-4, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, February 1994.

Duškov, M., "*Measurements on a flexible pavement structure with an EPS sub-base*", Report No. 7-94-211-5, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, February 1994.

Duškov, M., "*EPS as a light weight sub-base material in pavement structures; final report*", Report No. 7-94-211-6, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, February 1994.

Duškov, M., "Asphalt test pavements with a sub-base of expanded polystyrene (EPS) geofoam", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, pp. 5-9.

Duškov, M., "Case study of a flexible pavement structure with the EPS geofoam sub-base", *Proceedings of the First European Geosynthetics Conference - EuroGeo 1*, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1996, pp. 287-294.

Duškov, M., "3-D finite element analyses of pavement structures with an EPS geofoam sub-base", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 47-57.

Duškov, M., "3-D finite element analyses of pavement structures with an EPS geofoam sub-base", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 43-55 (in Japanese).

Duškov, M., "*EPS as a light-weight sub-base material in pavement structures*", Doctor of Engineering thesis, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, 1997.

Duškov, M., "Measurements on a flexible pavement structure with an EPS geofoam sub-base", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 5-27.

Duškov, M., "Materials research on EPS20 and EPS15 under representative conditions in pavement structures", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 147-181.

Duškov, M., "*EPS as a light-weight sub-base material in pavement structures*", Doctor of Engineering thesis, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, 2nd edition, 1998.

Duškov, M., "Dutch design manual for light-weight pavements with EPS geofoam", presentation at the Transportation Research Board 79th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 2000.

Duškov, M. and Bull-Wasser, R., "Analysis of asphalt test pavements with a sub-base of expanded polystyrene foam", *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Asphalt Pavements - Design, Construction and Performance*, Vol. III, Nottingham, 1992, pp. 96-109.

Duškov, M., Houben, L. J. M. and Scarpas, A., "Response investigation and design guidelines for asphalt pavements with an EPS geofoam sub-base", *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Geosynthetics*, R. K. Rowe (ed.), Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., 1998, pp. 993-998.

Duškov, M. and Scarpas, A., "Three-dimensional finite element analysis of flexible pavements with an (open joint in the) EPS sub-base", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 29-38.

"*Dynamic evaluation of subgrade consisting of EPS and concrete slab using FWD*", report prepared for Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan by Nippon Hodo Co., Ltd. and Green Consultant Co. Ltd., 1992 (in Japanese).

Ebeling, R. M., Peters, J. F. and Mosher, R. L., "Finite element analysis of slopes with layer reinforcement", *Stability and Performance of Slopes and Embankments-II*, R. B. Seed and R. W. Boulanger (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1992, pp. 1427-1443.

Ebeling, R. M., Peters, J. F. and Mosher, R. L., "The role of non-linear deformation in the design of a reinforced soil berm at Red River u-frame lock no. 1", *International Journal for Numerical and Analytical Methods in Geomechanics*, Vol. 21, 1997, pp. 756-787.

"*EDO - The 10th anniversary*", EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, 50 pp. (in Japanese).

Eich, B., "Frost-protected shallow foundations", *JLC*, September 1996, pp. 45-49.

Ekström, A. and Tränk, R., "Plastic foam in road embankments - two case histories from Sweden", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1991.

Elander, P., "Access embankment to a bridge on soft clay - an example of design with expanded polystyrene", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1991.

Elias, V., Welsh, J., Warren, J. and Lukas, R., "*Ground improvement technical summaries; volume I; demonstration project 116; working draft: September 1998*", Publication No. FHWA-SA-98-086, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1998.

"*EPS*", Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1993, 310 pp. (in Japanese).

"EPS construction method", *Riko Tosho*, Japan, 1993 (in Japanese).

"EPS earns new respect for below-grade applications", *Energy Design Update*, Cutter Information Corp., Arlington, Mass., U.S.A., Vol. 19, No. 8, August 1999, pp. 1-3.

"EPS foam keeps building foundation from shifting", *Modern Plastic International*, Lausanne, Switzerland, No. 9, September 1991.

"*EPS in de GWW-sector*", Witbock EPS in de Bouw, Stybenex, Zaltbommel, The Netherlands, 1996.

"*EPS in de GWW; voor zettingsvrije onderhoudsarme toepassingen*", Stybenex, Zaltbommel, The Netherlands, undated, 32 pp.

"*EPS roofing, wall and foundation design ideas*", The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., Expanded Polystyrene Division, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1992.

"*Erdberührte bauteile; Styropor als perimeterdämmung*", Styropor Polystyrol-Hartschaum; Dämmpraxis 7.410, Industrieverband Hartschaum e.V., Heidelberg, Germany, 1992.

Eriksson, L., "Kungsängsleden - light fill embankment with expanded polystyrene", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1991.

Eriksson, L., Ekström, A. and Tränk, R., "Cellplast som lätt fyllning i väg - och järnvägsbankar - uppföljning av praktikfall", *Nordiska Geoteknikermötet - Linköping*, Vol. 1, Statens Geotekniska Institut, Linköping, Sweden, 1984, pp. 59-66.

Eriksson, L. and Tränk, R., "Cellplasts egenskaper - laboratorieförsök", *10th Nordiske Geoteknikermöte*, Artikler og poster-sammendrag, Oslo, Norway, 1988, pp. 185-189.

Eriksson, L. and Tränk, R., "Properties of expanded polystyrene - laboratory experiments", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1991.

Esch, D. C., "*Subgrade insulation for frost heave control*", research report, Alaska Department of Highways and Public Facilities, Juneau, Ak., U.S.A., 1971.

Esch, D. C., "Control of permafrost degradation beneath a roadway by subgrade insulation", *Proceedings of the 2nd International Permafrost Conference*, National Academy Press, 1973, pp. 608-622.

Esch, D. C., "Road embankment design alternatives over permafrost", *Proceedings of the Conference on Applied Techniques for Cold Environments*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1978, pp. 159-170.

Esch, D. C., "Evaluation of experimental design features for roadway construction over permafrost", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Permafrost Conference*, 1983 or 1984, pp. 283-288.

Esch, D. C., "Design and performance of road and railway embankments on permafrost", *Final Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Permafrost*, National Academy Press, 1983 or 1984, pp. 25-30.

Esch, D. C., "Surface modifications for thawing of permafrost", *Proceedings of the Third International Cold Regions Engineering Specialty Conference*, Vol. II, Canadian Society of Civil Engineering, 1984, pp. 711-725.

Esch, D. C., "Performance of buried insulation layers", *State of Alaska Research Notes*, Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Vol. 4, No. 6, U.S.A., December 1984.

Esch, D. C., "Insulation performance beneath roads and airfields in Alaska", *Transportation Research Record No. 1146*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1987, pp. 23-27.

Esch, D. C., "Embankment case histories on permafrost", *Embankment Design and Construction in Cold Regions*, E. G. Johnson (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1988, pp. 127-159.

Esch, D. C., "20 year performance history on first insulated roadway on permafrost in Alaska", *Proceedings; Permafrost - Sixth International Conference*, Beijing, P.R.C., 1993, pp. 164-174.

Esch, D. C., "Long-term evaluations of insulated roads and airfields in Alaska", *Transportation Research Record No. 1481*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1995, pp. 56-62.

Esch, D. C. and Jurick, R., "*Construction history of permafrost insulation with polystyrene beadboard - Fairhill Frontage Road*", Interim Report, State of Alaska Department of Highways and Public Facilities, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., 1980.

Esch, D. C. and Rhode, J. J., "Kotzebue airport, runway insulation over permafrost", *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Cold Regions*, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., 1977, pp. 44-61.

"*Evaluation of the layer consisting of EPS and concrete slab as a subgrade of road; initial data bank of Funaiso section; national highway route no. 9*", report prepared for Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan by Nippon Hodo Co., Ltd. and Green Consultant Co. Ltd., 1992 (in Japanese).

"*Evaluation of the layer consisting of EPS and concrete slab as subgrade layer of road*", report prepared for Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan by Nippon Hodo Co., Ltd. and Green Consultant Co. Ltd., 1992 (in Japanese).

Evans, L., "*Expanded polystyrene as lightweight fill*", senior report, University of New Brunswick, Canada, 1986.

"Example of construction of upright retaining walls on a slope", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1991.

"Example of implementation at a station", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1991.

"Execution of consolidation settlement reducing construction method on the poor ground using expanded polystyrol", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, undated.

"Expanded polystyrene is economic filler", *Highways*, March 1991.

"*Expanded polystyrene thermal insulation performance in a below-grade application*", Report - Project No. 4140 92-2757, Twin Cities Testing Corporation, U.S.A.

"*Expanded polystyrene used in road embankments - design, construction and quality assurance*", Form 482E, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, September 1992.

Færøyvik, F., "Frostsikre gulv på grunnen", *Frost I Jord - No. 14*, Norges Teknisk-Naturvitenskapelige Forskningsråd Og Statens Vegvesens Utvalg for Frost I Jord, Oslo, Norway, October 1974, pp. 49-57.

"Fahrbahn-setzung begrenzt; Emder pilotprojekt: polystyrol-teile für autobahnbau eingesetzt", *Ostfriesen-Zeitung*, Germany, 29 March 1995, p. 12.

Farag, I. H., Virameteekul, N. and Phetteplace, G., "Phase-change numerical heat transfer analysis with applications to frost shielding", *Heat Transfer Engineering*, Vol. 12, No. 2, 1991, pp. 29-36.

Ferguson, H., "Bypass gets quick squeeze", *New Civil Engineer*, No. 574, 26 January 1984.

"Fillmaster used in bridge abutments", *Highways and Transportation*, June 1991, p. 15.

"*Final report; frost protected shallow foundation development program - phase II*", National Association of Home Builders Research Center, Upper Marlboro, Md., U.S.A., August 1991.

Flaate, K., "Cold regions engineering in Norway", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., April 1982, pp. 68-69.

Flaate, K., "Super light material in heavy construction", *Geotechnical News*, Vol. 5, No. 3, 1987, pp. 22-23.

Flaate, K., "The (geo)technique of superlight materials", *The Art and Science of Geotechnical Engineering at the Dawn of the Twenty-First Century - A Volume Honoring Ralph B. Peck*, E. J. Cording, W. J. Hall, J. D. Haltiwanger, A. J. Hendron, Jr. and G. Mesri (eds.), Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., U.S.A., 1989, pp. 193-205.

Flygare, P., Kivikoski, H. and Niskala, E., "Maakosketuksessa olevat lämmöneristeet, kenttätutkimus [Field study of buildings thermal insulation in earth contact]," VTT, Tiedotteita 1061, Espoo, Finland, 1989, 105 pp. (in Finnish).

Flynn, R. T., "*Polystyrene foam fill - deflections, friction, impact*", Internal Report No. 801, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, April 1978, 37 pp.

"Foam plastic fill concept is patented", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 44, No. 5, May 1974, p. 83.

"Founded on foam", *World Highways/Routes du Monde*, Route One Publishing Ltd., U.K., Vol. 1, No. 1, November 1991, pp. 37-38.

"*Frost heave treatments using expanded polystyrene insulation*", Ontario Provincial Highways Directive C-17, Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Highway Engineering Division, Downsview, Ont., Canada, June 1972.

"Frost-protected shallow wood foundations", *Energy Design Update*, Cutter Information Corp., U.S.A., Vol. 12, No. 10, October 1992, pp. 15-16.

Frydenlund, T. E., "Superlight fill materials", *Publication No. 60*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1986, pp. 11-14.

Frydenlund, T. E., "Soft ground problems", *Publication No. 61*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1987, pp. 7-12.

Frydenlund, T. E., "Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground", paper presented at a seminar on EPS, Osaka, Japan, 1990.

Frydenlund, T. E., "*Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground*", Internal Report No. 1502, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, May 1991.

Frydenlund, T. E., "Railway underpass at Bøle", *Proceedings of the June 21, 1991 Seminar on the Use of EPS in Road Construction*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Frydenlund, T. E., "Standardization activities within CEN", *Proceedings of the June 21, 1991 Seminar on the Use of EPS in Road Construction*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Frydenlund, T. E. (ed.), "*Seminar held on the use of EPS in road construction; June 21, 1991; Lysebu, Oslo, Norway*", Internal Report No. 1511, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991, 76 pp.

Frydenlund, T. E., "*Railway underpass at Bøle*", Internal Report No. 1511, T. E. Frydenlund (ed.), Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Frydenlund, T. E., "*Standardization activities within CEN*", Internal Report No. 1511, T. E. Frydenlund (ed.), Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - a superlight fill material", *Proceedings of the International Geotechnical Symposium on Theory and Practice of Earth Reinforcement; Fukuoka, Japan*, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1988, pp. 383-388.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "A challenging concept in road construction - superlight fill materials", *Nordic Road & Transport Research*, Vol. 1, No. 2, 1989, pp. 18-21.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground", preprint paper, 13th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, New Delhi, India, January 1994.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground", *Proceedings of the 13th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 3, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1994, pp. 1287-1292.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "*Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground*", Internal Report No. 1662, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, February 1994, 6 pp.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground", preprint paper, International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 30 March 1994.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground", *Proceedings; International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications; March 30, 1994; Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A.; Research Report No. CE/GE-94-1*, J. S. Horvath (ed.), Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1994.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - the light solution", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 31-46.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - the light solution", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 27-42 (in Japanese).

Fukuzumi, R., "Application of EPS construction method", *JACE Proceedings*, 1986 (in Japanese).

Gandahl, R., "Some aspects of the design of roads with boards of plastic foam", *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Permafrost*, National Research Council, Canada, 1978, pp. 792-797.

Gandahl, R., "*Plastic insulation of roads; frost resistance capacity, partial insulation and frost heaving, special transitions, icing and economy*", Report 214A, National Road and Traffic Research Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1981.

Gandahl, R., "The use of plastic foam insulation in roads", *Proceedings of the Fourth Canadian Permafrost Conference*, National Research Council, Canada, 1982, pp. 570-576.

Gandahl, R., "Polystyrene foam as a frost protection measure on national roads in Sweden", *Transportation Research Record No. 1146*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1987, pp. 1-9.

Gasper, A. J., "Stabilized foam as landfill daily cover", *Proceedings - Municipal Solid Waste Management: Solutions for the 90's*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1990, pp. 1113-1121.

"Geofoam building wide acceptance", *Newsline*, EPS Molders Association, Crofton, Md., U.S.A., Vol. 1, No. 1, 1998, pp. 1 and 4.

"Geotechnical engineering in the twenty-first century", *ISSMFE News*, International Society for Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Vol. 16, No. 1, February 1989, p. 2.

"Getting to grips with gas", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 30, No. 6, June 1997, pp. 12-13.

Giffin, J. D., "Application of EPS retaining walls: a mountainous roadway expansion", preprint paper No. 00-0717, Transportation Research Board 79th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 2000.

Gill, S. A. and Bushnell, T. D., "Reinforced soil-cement embankment", *Stability and Performance of Slopes and Embankments-II*, R. B. Seed and R. W. Boulanger (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1992, pp. 1493-1504.

Gnaedinger, J. P. and Gill, S. A., "Geogrid reinforced soil-cement arch over accelerator ring", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '91*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., 1991, pp. 917-933.

"Going beyond the barriers", *Wastes Management*, Institute of Wastes Management, U.K., February 1995, p. 33.

Goodrich, L. E., "Thermal performance of a section of the Mackenzie highway", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Permafrost*, National Academy Press, 1983 or 1984, pp. 353-358.

Gore, D., "Soft walls and safe drivers", *Stock Car Racing*, Four Wheeler Publishing, Ltd., New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 27, No. 8, August 1992, pp. 80-83.

"Great Yarmouth bridge abutment uses polystyrene as lightweight fill", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 19, No. 1, January 1986, pp. 20-23.

Greeley, D., "Design of shallow insulated utility lines - a review", *Proceedings of the 39th Annual Convention of the Western Canada Water and Wastewater Association*, Saskatoon, Sask., Canada, 1987, pp. 249-270.

Greenlaw, B., "Selecting a moisture-proofing system for new basements", *Fine Homebuilding*, The Taunton Press, U.S.A., No. 95, April-May 1995, pp. 48-53.

"Ground improvement & filling with EPS", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, p. 13.

"*Grundwerken ophoogmaterialen van kunstof*", Standard RAW Bepalingen, Hoofdstuk 22, paragraaf 81 t/m 87, CROW, Eide, The Netherlands, 1995.

"*Guidelines on the use of plastic foam in road embankment*", Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, May 1980.

Gunderson, P., "*Frost proofing of pipes*", CRREL Draft Translation 497, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., 1975.

Gunderson, P., "*Frost protection of buried water and sewage pipes*", CRREL Draft Translation 666, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., 1978.

Gustafson, K., "*Road icing on different pavement structures; investigations at test field Linköping 1976 over the period 1977-1980*", Report 216A, National Road and Traffic Research Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1981.

Hagen, E., "*New highway no. 181 at Eidsvoll - use of expanded polystyrene in two embankments*", Internal Report No. 1511, T. E. Frydenlund (ed.), Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Hagen, E., "New highway no. 181 at Eidsvoll - use of expanded polystyrene in two embankments", *Proceedings of the June 21, 1991 Seminar on the Use of EPS in Road Construction*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Hamada, E. and Yamamouchi, T., "Mechanical properties of expanded polystyrene as a lightweight fill material", *Proceedings of the Ninth Southeast Asian Geotechnical Conference*, Bangkok, Thailand, December 1987, pp. 9-35 to 9-48.

Harada, T., "The construction of highway banking used in expanded poly-styrol", *The Foundation & Equipment*, Vol. 22, No. 10, 1994.

Hartlén, J., "Pressure berms, soil replacement and lightweight fills", *Proceedings of the Third International Geotechnical Seminar*, Nanyang Technological Institute, Singapore, November 1985, pp. 101-111.

Hasegawa, N., Shinozaki, W. and Marui, E., "Method of reducing the vertical earth pressure in retaining wall using expanded polystyrol", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, undated.

Hashimoto, I., "Study on density of flammable gas in EPS embankment", *EDO Joint Technical Seminar Reports 1*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1994, pp. 21-61 (in Japanese).

Hatanaka, S., Nishiyama, S., Shimada, T. and Kusakabe, Y., "Use of EPS blocks for landslide countermeasure", *Tsuchi-to-Kiso*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 39, No. 4, April 1991 (in Japanese; English abstract in *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 31, No. 2, June 1991).

Hayakawa, K., "A study on decreasing method of ground vibration using EPS", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1989.

Hayakawa, K. and Matsui, T., "EPS wave barrier for controlling ground vibrations caused by any transportation systems", *Tsuchi-to-Kiso*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 44, No. 9, September 1996 (in Japanese; English abstract in *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 36, No. 4, December 1996).

Hayakawa, K., Sawatake, M., Murata, H., Goto, R. and Matsui, T., "Control of ground vibration caused by trains", *Eighth Symposium on Seismic Engineering*, 1990 (in Japanese with English abstract).

Hayakawa, K., Takeshita, S. and Matsui, T., "Reduction effect of EPS blocks on ground vibration caused by road traffic and its evaluation", *Journal of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering/Domestic Edition*, Vol. 31, No. 2, June 1991 (in Japanese; English abstract in *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 31, No. 2, June 1991).

Hengeveld, H. and De Wijs, W., "*Snel bouwrijp maken - een zettingsvrije methode als alternatief voor intergraal ophogen*", Report 119, Stichting Bouwresearch, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1985.

Hengeveld, H. and De Wijs, W., "Toepassing van ps-hardschuim als zettingsvrij ophoogmateriaal: onderzoek en ervaring", *Wegen*, Vol. 60, No. 7-8, The Netherlands, 1986, pp. 262-266.

Herman, A., "Floating cover usage for tanks is growing", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., September 1999, pp. 26-29.

Heuer, C. E., Long, E. L. and Zarling, J. P., "Passive techniques for ground temperature control", *Thermal Design Considerations in Frozen Ground Engineering*, T. G. Krzewinski and R. G. Tart, Jr. (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1985, pp. 72-154.

Higashi, K., "Examples of EPS construction methods", *Soil and Foundation*, 1988 (in Japanese).

Higuchi, Y., "EPS construction method", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 18, 1990, pp. 10-20 (in Japanese).

Hillmann, R., "Anwendung von EPS-hartschaumstoff bei einer widerlagerhinterfullung", *Tagung der Arbeitsgruppe Erd- und Grundbau der FGSV*, Landshut, Germany, 1995.

Hillman, R., "Research projects on EPS in Germany - material behavior and full scale model studies", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 105-115.

Hillman, R., "Research projects on EPS in Germany - material behavior and full scale model studies", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 95-104 (in Japanese).

Himeno, K., "Temperature distributions in pavement structure", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Geotechnical Engineering for Coastal Development - Theory and Practice*, Yokohama, Japan, 1991, p. 1164.

Hirose, Y., "Report on a design-construction example of EPS blocks to cope with buoyancy", EDO Technical Study Tour to Europe 2000; Materials for Technical Information Exchange Meetings, June 2000.

Hohwiller, F., "EPS-hartschaum als leichtbaustoff im straßenunterbau", *Straßen und Tiefbau*, Vol. 45, No. 1/2, 1991, pp. 10-17.

Hohwiller, F., "EPS foamblocks as lightweight construction material in road embankments", *International Symposium on the Application of EPS Foam for Embankment Construction*, Seoul, South Korea, 1994, pp. 105-122.

Hohwiller, F. and Apostopoulos, C., "Styropor - hartschaumplatten als frostschutzschict im fahrbahnbau", Straßenbau - Technik, Ausgabe, March 1973.

Holtz, R. D., "*Treatment of problem foundations for highway embankments*", National Cooperative Highway Research Program Synthesis of Highway Practice 147, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1989.

Horbay, J. F., "*Lightweight fills for embankment construction*", Bachelor's degree thesis, Lakehead University, Canada, May 1984.

Hortlon, J. A., Bowers, M. M. and Lovell, C. W., "Indiana's thermally insulated test road", *Highway Research Record No. 429*, Highway Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1973.

Horvath, J. S., "*The use of geosynthetics to reduce lateral earth pressures on rigid walls; phase I: concept evaluation*", Research Report No. CE/GE-90-2, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., July 1990.

Horvath, J. S., "Using geosynthetics to reduce surcharge-induced stresses on rigid earth retaining structures", preprint paper No. 91-0096, Transportation Research Board 70th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1991.

Horvath, J. S., "Using geosynthetics to reduce earth loads on rigid retaining structures", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '91*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., 1991, pp. 409-424.

Horvath, J. S., "The case for an additional function", *IGS News*, International Geotextile Society, Vol. 7, No. 3, November 1991, pp. 17-18.

Horvath, J. S., "*Developments in thick-geosynthetics technology: 1991 update*", Research Report No. CE/GE-91-1, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., December 1991.

Horvath, J. S., "Using geosynthetics to reduce surcharge-induced stresses on rigid earth retaining structures", *Transportation Research Record No. 1330*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1991, pp. 47-53.

Horvath, J. S., " 'Lite' products come of age; new developments in geosynthetics", *Standardization News*, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., Vol. 20, No. 9, September 1992, pp. 50-53.

Horvath, J. S., "Dark, no sugar: a well-known material enters the geosynthetic mainstream", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 10, No. 7, October 1992, pp. 18-23.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "A comparison of some engineering properties of EPS to soils" by D. Negussey and M. Jahanandish, preprint paper No. 93-0216, Transportation Research Board 72nd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1993 (submitted for publication).

Horvath, J. S., editorial letter, *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 11, No. 1, January-February 1993, p. 4.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam applications in residential construction", preprint paper, National Association of Home Builders 49th Annual Convention & Exposition, Las Vegas, Nev., U.S.A., February 1993.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetics: an overview of the past and future", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 3, No. 1, March-April 1993, pp. 15-17.

Horvath, J. S., corrections to "Geofoam geosynthetics: an overview of the past and future", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 4, No. 1, July 1993, p. 31.

Horvath, J. S., editorial letter, *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 11, No. 5, July-August 1993, pp. 8-9.

Horvath, J. S., "Computer software for load-deformation and geothermal analyses in problems involving geosynthetics", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 12, No. 5, 1993, pp. 425-433.

Horvath, J. S., "Update on geofoam R&D", *Geotechnical News*, BiTech Publishers Ltd., Richmond, B.C., Canada, Vol. 11, No. 3, September 1993, pp. 30-31.

Horvath, J. S., "Warm and dry", *Fabrics & Architecture*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 5, No. 5, September-October 1993, pp. 42-43.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Weight-credit foundation construction using artificial fills" by E. J. Monahan, *Transportation Research Record No. 1422*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1993, pp. 4-5.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoams in transportation applications: thermal-insulation issues", notes prepared for a presentation to Committee A2L04 - Frost Action, Transportation Research Board 73rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1994.

Horvath, J. S., "Expanded polystyrene (EPS) properties for geotechnical engineering applications", preprint paper, International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., March 1994.

Horvath, J. S., "Geosynthetics in residential construction", *Building Research Journal*, Building Research Council, University of Illinois, Champaign, Ill., U.S.A., Vol. 3, No. 1, Spring 1994, pp. 67-68.

Horvath, J. S., "Geosynthetics in residential construction", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 12, No. 3, April-May 1994, pp. 22-23.

Horvath, J. S. (ed.), "*Proceedings; international geotechnical symposium on polystyrene foam in below-grade applications; March 30, 1994; Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A.*", Research Report No. CE/GE-94-1, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1994.

Horvath, J. S., "Expanded polystyrene (EPS) properties for geotechnical engineering applications", *Proceedings; International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications; March 30, 1994; Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A.; Research Report No. CE/GE-94-1*, J. S. Horvath (ed.), Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1994.

Horvath, J. S., "*Development of the North American market for rigid cellular polystyrene as geofoam geosynthetic*", Horvath Engineering, P.C., Scarsdale, N.Y., U.S.A., June 1994.

Horvath, J. S., "Expanded polystyrene (EPS) geofoam: an introduction to material behavior", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 13, No. 4, 1994, pp. 263-280.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Compacted clay liners and covers for arid sites" by D. E. Daniel and Y.-K. Wu, *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 120, No. 8, August 1994, p. 1461.

Horvath, J. S., "*Development of the North American market for rigid cellular polystyrene as geofoam geosynthetic - addendum no. 1*", Horvath Engineering, P.C., Scarsdale, N.Y., U.S.A., September 1994.

Horvath, J. S., " 'Lite' products come of age; new developments in geosynthetics", *Standardization News*, special issue published jointly by American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A. and the Chinese Association for Standardization, September 1994, pp. 26-29 (in Chinese).

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Tensile reinforcement effects on bridge-approach settlement" by G. J. Monley and J. T. H. Wu, *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 121, No. 1, January 1995, pp. 93-94.

Horvath, J. S., "Non-earth subgrade materials and their thermal effects on pavements: an overview", preprint paper No. 95-0069, Transportation Research Board 74th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1995.

Horvath, J. S., "EPS as a vibration damper and drainage product", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, p. 11.

Horvath, J. S., "Can geosynthetic reinforcement prove useful in a 'modified Dutch' pavement system?", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, p. 12.

Horvath, J. S., "Geoinclusion: a new, multi-functional geocomposite", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 13, No. 2, March 1995, pp. 8-9.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Frost protection of buried PVC water mains in western Canada" by K. Sepehr and L. E. Goodrich, *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 32, No. 2, April 1995, p. 384.

Horvath, J. S., editorial letter, *ASCE News*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1995.

Horvath, J. S., "*Geofoam geosynthetic*", Horvath Engineering, P.C., Scarsdale, N.Y., U.S.A., July 1995.

Horvath, J. S., feature interview, *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 4, July-August 1995, pp. 12-15.

Horvath, J. S., "EPS geofoam: new products and marketing trends", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 13, No. 6, August 1995, pp. 22-26.

Horvath, J. S., "Geoinclusion", *Fabrics & Architecture*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 7, No. 5, September-October 1995, pp. 38-39.

Horvath, J. S., "*Development of the North American market for rigid cellular polystyrene as geofoam geosynthetic - addendum no. 2*," Horvath Engineering, P.C., Scarsdale, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1996.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam developments in North America", *Geotechnical News*, BiTech Publishers Ltd., Richmond, B.C., Canada, Vol. 14, No. 2, June 1996, pp. 25-29.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam: a lighter alternative in earthwork", *Land and Water*, Fort Dodge, Ia., U.S.A., Vol. 40, No. 4, July-August 1996, pp. 18-20.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", *Electronic Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, Vol. 1, No. 1, October 1996.

Horvath, J. S., "The compressible inclusion function of EPS geofoam: a state-of-art review", notes prepared for distribution at a presentation to Construction Project Consultants, Inc., Tokyo, Japan, October 1996.

Horvath, J. S., "The compressible inclusion function of EPS geofoam: an overview", *Proceedings; International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, October 1996, pp. 71-81.

Horvath, J. S., "The compressible inclusion function of EPS geofoam: an overview", *Proceedings; International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, October 1996, pp. 67-75 (in Japanese).

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam conference draws 320 attendees to Tokyo", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 15, No. 1, January-February 1997, pp. 11-12.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Numerical study of parameters influencing the response of flexible retaining walls" by H. H. Vaziri, *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 34, No. 1, February 1997, p. 166.

Horvath, J. S., "Special issue on geofoam: overview and summary", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 1-3.

Horvath, J. S., "The compressible inclusion function of EPS geofoam", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 77-120.

Horvath, J. S. "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", paper prepared for presentation at the EPS Molders Association Second Annual Meeting, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A., March 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "International symposium on geofoam", *IGS News*, International Geosynthetics Society, Vol. 13, No. 1, March 1997, p. 17.

Horvath, J. S., "Lectures in South America," *IGS News*, International Geosynthetics Society, Vol. 13, No. 1, March 1997, p. 17.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", paper prepared for presentation at the ACF Environmental Design Seminar on Geosynthetic Technologies, Timonium, Md., U.S.A., June 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", paper prepared for presentation at the ACF Environmental Design Seminar on Geosynthetic Technologies, King of Prussia, Pa., U.S.A., June 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", paper distributed to attendees at a presentation to the State of Delaware Department of Transportation on behalf of ACF Environmental and GeoTech Systems Corporation, Dover, Delaware, U.S.A., June 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an assessment of the North American market", notes prepared for distribution to attendees at a confidential presentation to industry, U.S.A., June 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", paper prepared for distribution to participants at the Fourth Professor Training Course for Geosynthetics, Auburn University, Auburn, Ala., U.S.A., July 1997.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Active isolation of machine foundations by in-filled trench barriers" by T. M. Al-Hussaini and S. Ahmad, *Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 123, No. 8, August 1997, p. 788

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an overview of the past, present, and future", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S. "The compressive strength of geofoam materials: what does it really mean?", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S. "Constitutive modeling of the stress-strain-time behavior of geosynthetics using the Findley equation: general theory and application to EPS-block geofoam", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S. "The thermal behavior of geofoam materials: what do we really know?", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an overview of the past, present, and future", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S. "The compressive strength of geofoam materials: what does it really mean?", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S. "Constitutive modeling of the stress-strain-time behavior of geosynthetics using the Findley equation: general theory and application to EPS-block geofoam", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S. "The thermal behavior of geofoam materials: what do we really know?", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an overview of the past, present, and future", paper prepared for distribution at the Manhattan College Civil Engineering Day, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., November 1997.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Analyses of active earth pressure against rigid retaining wall subjected to different modes of movement" by H. Matsuzawa and H. Hazarika, *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Geotechnical Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 37, No. 4, December 1997, p. 133.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam activities: projects in South America and a new WWW URL", *IGS News*, International Geosynthetics Society, Vol. 13, No. 3, March 1998, pp. 9-10.

Horvath, J. S., "*The compressible-inclusion function of EPS geofoam: an overview of concepts, applications, and products*", Research Report No. CE/GE-98-1, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., March 1998.

Horvath, J. S., "*The compressible-inclusion function of EPS geofoam: analysis and design methodologies*", Research Report No. CE/GE-98-2, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., April 1998.

Horvath, J. S., "*Mathematical modeling of the stress-strain-time behavior of geosynthetics using the Findley equation: general theory and application to EPS-block geofoam*", Research Report No. CE/GE-98-3, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1998.

Horvath, J. S., editorial letter, *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 68, No. 6, June 1998, p. 33.

Horvath, J. S., "Designing with geofoam geosynthetic", notes prepared for participants at an American Society of Civil Engineers continuing-education seminar, Atlanta, Ga., U.S.A., January 1999.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Status of ASCE standard on design and construction of frost protected shallow foundations" by L. S. Danyluk and J. H. Crandell, *Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 125, No. 2, February 1999, pp. 166-167.

Horvath, J. S., "Designing with geofoam geosynthetic", notes prepared for participants at an American Society of Civil Engineers continuing-education seminar, South San Francisco, Calif., U.S.A., March 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "*Lessons learned from failures involving geofoam in roads and embankments*", Research Report No. CE/GE-99-1, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., April 1999 (revised July 1999).

Horvath, J. S., "Technical issues for designing with and marketing EPS geofoam", notes prepared for distribution to attendees at a confidential presentation to industry, U.S.A., May 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "Designing with geofoam geosynthetic", notes prepared for participants at the Polyfoam Packers Corporation/American Society of Civil Engineers continuing-education seminar, Glenview, Ill., U.S.A., May 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an overview of the past and present, and a view into the future", paper prepared for distribution to participants at the Effective Roadway Design and Maintenance with Geosynthetics short course, University of Wisconsin - Madison, Department of Engineering Professional Development, Madison, Wis., U.S.A., June 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an overview of the past and present, and a view into the future", paper prepared for distribution to participants at the Effective Engineering Approaches for Construction with Geosynthetics on Soft Soils and Waste Materials short course, University of Wisconsin - Madison, Department of Engineering Professional Development, Madison, Wis., U.S.A., June 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "EPS geofoam in transportation applications", notes distributed to attendees at a presentation at the State of Rhode Island Department of Transportation on behalf of Branch River Foam Plastics, Inc., Providence, R.I., U.S.A., November 1999.

Horvath, J. S., "*Integral-abutment bridges: problems and innovative solutions using EPS geofoam and other geosynthetics*", Research Report No. CE/GE-00-2, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May 2000.

Horvath, J. S., "Introduction to geofoam geosynthetic", notes distributed to participants at a seminar sponsored jointly by Plymouth Foam Incorporated and NOVA Chemicals Inc., Waukesha, Wis., U.S.A., May 2000.

Horvath, J. S., "Lessons learned from failures involving geofoam in roads and embankments", in press.

Horvath, J. S., Arellano, D., Stark, T. S. and Leshchinsky, D., "*Guidelines for geofoam applications in embankment projects*", Phase I Report - National Cooperative Highway Research Program Project No. 24-11, submitted to the Transportation Research Board by the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign in cooperation with Horvath Engineering, P.C. and ADAMA Engineering, Inc., April 2000.

Horvath, J. S. and Van Wagoner, J. D., "*Geoinclusion method and composite*", U.S. Patent No. 5,102,260, issued 7 April 1992.

Horvath, J. S. and Van Wagoner, J. D., "*Elasticized geosynthetic panel and geofoam composition*", U.S. Patent No. 5,713,696, issued 3 February 1998.

Hotta, H., Abe, T., Nishi, T. and Kuroda, S., "Assessing earthquake resistance of expanded polystyrol (EPS) embankments hit by earthquakes", 48th Annual Scientific Lecture Meeting of Civil Engineering Society, 1993.

Hotta, H., Nishi, T. and Kuroda, S., "Report of results of assessments of damage to EPS embankments caused by earthquakes", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 307-318.

Hotta, H., Nishi, T. and Kuroda, S., "Report of results of assessments of damage to EPS embankments caused by earthquakes", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 257-267 (in Japanese).

Hotta, H., Nishi, T. and Tadatsu, T., "Dynamic deformation property of expanded polystyrene", *Proceedings of the 26th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 2, 1991, pp. 2225-2226 (in Japanese).

"Indy and Simpson soften pit wall", *Stock Car Racing*, Four Wheeler Publishing, Ltd., New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 27, No. 8, August 1992, pp. 84-85.

Inglis, D., Macleod, G., Naesgaard, E. and Zergoun, M., "Basement wall with seismic earth pressures and novel expanded polystyrene foam buffer layer", preprint paper, 10th Annual Symposium, Vancouver Geotechnical Society, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, June 1996.

"*Insulation of roads with extruded polystyrene - a study of experiences gained from 122 counties in Norway*", preliminary report, Ing. Kjell Bruer A/S, Drammen, Norway, May 1986 (in Norwegian).

"*Insulation of subgrade - evaluation of first year data*", Soil Mechanics Series Technical Paper 66-1, Maine State Highway Commission, Augusta, Me., U.S.A., 1966.

Ishihara, K., Kurihara, T., Tatsumi, O., Mae, Y. and Abe, M., "Application of EPS construction method to a level joint on abutment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 275-285.

Ishihara, K., Kurihara, T., Tatsumi, O., Mae, Y. and Abe, M., "Application of EPS construction method to a level joint on abutment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 231-238 (in Japanese).

Ishihara, K., Matsumoto, K. and Kato, T., "A large EPS embankment to prevent from lateral flow caused by weak subsoil", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 297-305.

Ishihara, K., Matsumoto, K. and Kato, T., "A large EPS embankment to prevent from lateral flow caused by weak subsoil", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 249-255 (in Japanese).

Iwasaki, T., "Example of construction of earth retaining wall using EPS for road widening", *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 45, No. 2, 1990.

Järvelä, P., Sarlin, J., Järvelä, P. and Törmälä, P., "A new method to measure the fusion strength between expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads", *Journal of Materials Science*, Vol. 21, 1986, pp. 3139-3142.

Johnson, A. W., "Insulation in the basement can make it cozier upstairs", *RSI*, June 1991, pp. 46-50.

Johnston, G., "Permafrost and the Eagle River bridge", *Proceedings of the Workshop on Permafrost Engineering, Technical Memorandum No. 130*, National Research Council, Canada, 1980.

Johnston, G. H., "*Permafrost engineering design and construction*", National Research Council Associate Committee of Geotechnical Research, John Wiley & Sons, Toronto, Ont., Canada, 1981.

Johnston, G., "Performance of an insulated roadway on permafrost, Inuvik, NWT", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Permafrost*, National Academy Press, 1984, pp. 548-553.

Jutkofsky, W. S., "*Geofoam stabilization of an embankment slope; a case study of Route 23A in the Town of Jewett, Greene County*", report, New York State Department of Transportation, Geotechnical Engineering Bureau, Albany, N. Y., U. S. A., December 1998, 42 pp.

Jutkofsky, W. S., Sung, J. T. and Negussey, D., "Stabilization of an embankment slope with geofoam", preprint paper No. 00-1315, Transportation Research Board 79th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 2000.

Kanai, M. and Kamato, Y., "Use of EPS (expanded polystyrene) material in embankment remedy on a steep slope", *Tsuchi-to-Kiso*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 39, No. 8, August 1991 (in Japanese; English abstract in *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 31, No. 3, September 1991).

Kaplar, C. W., "*Moisture and freeze-thaw effects on rigid insulations*", CRREL Technical Report 249, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., April 1974.

Kaplar, C. W., "Effects of moisture and freeze-thaw on rigid thermal insulations: a laboratory investigation", *Proceedings of the ASCE Cold Regions Specialty Conference - Applied Technologies for Cold Environments*, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., 1978, pp. 403-417.

Karpurapu, R. and Bathurst, R. J., "Numerical investigation of controlled yielding of soil retaining wall structures", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Publishers Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 11, No. 2, 1992, pp. 115-131.

Kato, T. et al., "A case study on abutment backfill using EPS for reduction of earth pressure", *The Foundation and Equipment*, Vol. 22, No. 10, pp. 37-43, 1994 (in Japanese).

"Keiyo-line: filling a tunnel and other structures between Oi Berth and Shin-kiba", EDO Technical Study Tour to Europe 2000; Materials for Technical Information Exchange Meetings, June 2000.

Kestler, M. and Berg, R., "Comparison of insulated and non-insulated pavements", *Proceedings of the Cold Regions Specialty Conference*, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., February 1989, pp. 367-378.

Kestler, M. and Berg, R., "*Use of insulation for frost prevention at Jackman Airport, Maine: 1986-1987 winter*", CRREL Report 91-1, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., 1991.

Kestler, M. A. and Berg, R. L., "*Performance of insulated pavements at Newton Field, Jackman, Maine*", CRREL Report 92-9, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., May 1992, 24 pp.

Kestler, M. A. and Berg, R. L., "Case study of insulated pavement in Jackman, Maine", preprint paper No. 95-1039, Transportation Research Board 74th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1995.

Kestler, M. A. and Berg, R. L., "Case study of insulated pavement in Jackman, Maine", *Transportation Research Record No. 1481*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1995, pp. 47-55.

Knight, G. R. and Condo, A. C., "Design and evaluation of insulated and uninsulated roadway embankments for the arctic", *Proceedings of the Symposium on Cold Regions Engineering*, J. L. Burdick (ed.), University of Alaska, U.S.A., March 1971, pp. 196-226.

Koerner, R. M., "Progress in geosynthetics", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '95*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., 1995, pp. 1-11.

Koerner, R. M., "*Designing with geosynthetics*", Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., U.S.A., 3rd edition, 1994.

Koerner, R. M., "*Designing with geosynthetics*", Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, N.J., U.S.A., 4th edition, 1998.

Koerner, R. M. and Soong, T.-Y., "The evolution of geosynthetics", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 67, No. 7, July 1997, pp. 62-64.

Koga, Y., Koseki, J. and Shimazu, T., "Shaking table test and finite element analysis on seismic behavior of expanded polystyrol embankment", *Civil Engineering Journal*, Vol. 33-8, 1991, pp. 56-61 (in Japanese).

Koga, Koseki and Shimazu, "Checking EPS embankments concerning earthquake resistance", *Material from the Public Works Research Institute No. 2946*, 1991.

Kooigmann, J., "Funderen met lichte materialen", *Boukunde en civ. tech.*, 4, 1987.

Korfhage, G. R., "*Subgrade insulation for frost heave correction*", Interim Report - Special Study No. 285, State of Minnesota Department of Highways, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., 1968.

Krollmann, N., "Langzeitverhalten von extrudierten polystyrol-hartschaum bei konstanter und zyklisch wechselnder druckbeanspruchung", Bauphysik 17, Heft 1, Ernst & Sohn-Verlag, Germany, 1995.

Kubo, H. and Sakaue, T., "A frost damage prevention measure for road shoulders by an insulating method", presented at the 20th Japan National Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, 1985.

Kubo, H. and Sakaue, T., "Control of frost penetration in road shoulders with insulation boards", *Transportation Research Record 1089*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1986, pp. 132-137.

Kudara, Miki, Koga and Koseki, "Manual of design/execution of light embankments using expanded polystyrol", *Material from the Public Works Institute No. 3089*, Japan, 1992.

Kuroda, S., Hotta, H. and Yamazaki, F., "Simulation of shaking table test for EPS embankment model by distinct element method", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 83-92.

Kuroda, S., Hotta, H. and Yamazaki, F., "Simulation of shaking table test for EPS embankment model by distinct element method", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 77-85 (in Japanese).

Kuroda, S., Yamazaki, F. and Okubo, N., "Assessing earthquake resistance of expanded polystyrol embankments hit by earthquakes", *Basic Engineering*, Vol. 22, No. 10, Japan, October 1994, pp. 64-70.

Kurose, M. and Tanaka, T., "EPS block with H or C shape cross section for embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 189-199.

Kurose, M. and Tanaka, T., "EPS block with H or C shape cross section for embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 165-170 (in Japanese).

Kutara, K., Aoyama, N. and Takeuchi, T., "Use of new super-lightweight material for embankments", *Annual Report of the Public Works Research Institute*, Japan, 1988.

Kutara, K., Aoyama, N. and Takeuchi, T., "Horizontal pressure by EPS used as back filling behind structures", *Proceedings of the 24th Japan National Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, 1989, pp. 65-66.

Kutara, K., Aoyama, N. and Takeuchi, T., "Earth pressure test of retaining wall using EPS as backfilling material", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1989.

Kutara, K., Aoyama, N., Takeuchi, T. and Takechi, O., "Experiments on application of expanded polystyrol to light fill materials", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 17, February 1989, pp. 49-54 (in Japanese).

Kyuraku, K., Aoyama, N. and Takeuchi, T., "Behavior of polystyrene foam when subjected to traffic loads", *17th Japan Road Association Conference*, undated.

Kutara, K. and Fujino, T., "Use of expanded polystyrol and corrugated steel pipes for lightweight road embankments in Japan", *Annual Report of Roads*, Japan Road Association, 1988.

"*Landslides; investigation and mitigation*", Special Report 247, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1996, 673 pp.

Langrand, P., Pitie, C. and Lanyi, M., "Routes, une première: un remblai en polystyrène expansé en paroi verticale", *Le Moniteur du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics*, Paris, France, No. 10, 6 March 1987, pp. 78-79.

"Large scale Implementation of EPS construction method", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1989.

"Largest rooftop park built on foam", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 63, No. 6, June 1993, p. 86.

Lassauce, P. and Antoine, R., "Le remblai en polystyrène expansé du pont des Quatre Canaux à Palavas-les-Flots; 1: point de vue du maitre l'oeuvre", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 136, March-April 1985, pp. 21-29.

Lassauce, P., Antoine, R., Mieussens, C., Tessonneau, D. and Feutrier, D., "Remblais en polystyrène dans l'Hérault", *Revue Générale des Routes et Aérodromes*, No. 607, Paris, France, April 1984, pp. 79-87.

Leaversuch, R. D., "EPS foam builds new roles in construction sector", *Modern Plastics*, 1994.

Leonards, G. A., "*Pavement construction*", U.S. Patent No. 3,250,188, issued 10 May 1966.

Levy, M. M., "Moisture vapour transmission and its effect on thermal efficiency of foam plastics", *Journal of Cellular Plastics*, January 1966, pp. 37-45.

Liedberg, N. S. D., "Reduction of vertical stresses on rigid pipes by the use of soft inclusions under the invert", *Proceedings of the 13th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 2., A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1994, pp. 579-582.

Light, A., "Blocking the settlement", *Surveyor*, Vol. 176, No. 5158, Reed Business Publishing, U.K., August 22, 1991, pp. 10-11.

"Lightweight fill cuts plaza load", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 31, No. 2, February 1998, p. 12.

"Lightweight fill brings rail line back to speed", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 31, No. 10, October 1998, p. 15.

Linell, K. A. and Lobacz, E. F., "*Design and construction of foundations in areas of deep seasonal frost and permafrost*", Special Report 80-34, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., August 1980, 310 pp.

"Load bearing first for polystyrene", *New Civil Engineer*, No. 665, 14 November 1985, pp. 26-27.

Louie, T. M., "*Val Gagne test site; first tear observations of an insulated highway embankment*", Dow Chemical Canada Inc., Research and Development, Construction Materials Section, Rexdale, Ont., Canada, 13 September 1977.

Louie, T. M., "*Val Gagne test site; second and third year's observations of an insulated highway embankment*", Dow Chemical Canada Inc., Research and Development, Construction Materials Section, Rexdale, Ont., Canada, February 1978.

Louie, T. M., "*Val Gagne test site; fourth year observations of an insulated highway embankment*", Dow Chemical Canada Inc., Research and Development, Construction Materials Section, Rexdale, Ont., Canada, 12 July 1978.

Louie, T. M., "*Val Gagne test site; comparing the predicted and theoretical results and the actual measured data using a two-dimensional thermal computer program*", Dow Chemical Canada Inc., Research and Development, Construction Materials Section, Rexdale, Ont., Canada, 6 November 1978.

Louie, T. M., Phang, W. A. and Chisholm, R. A., "The Val Gagne pavement insulation experiment", *Transportation Research Record No. 918*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1983, pp. 34-42.

Louie, T. M. and Watts, H., "Earth insulation, principles and practice", *34th Conference of the Society of the Plastics Industry of Canada*, Toronto, Ont., Canada, October 1977.

Lunardini, V. J., "*Heat transfer in cold climates*", Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1981.

Lunardini, V. J., "Thawing beneath insulated structures on permafrost", *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Permafrost*, National Academy Press, 1983 or 1984, pp. 750-755.

Lunardini, V. J., "Analytical methods for ground thermal regime calculations", *Thermal Design Considerations in Frozen Ground Engineering*, T. G. Krzewinski and R. G. Tart, Jr. (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1985, pp. 204-257.

MacElroy, A., "Founded on foam", *Esso Magazine*, No. 114, undated, pp. 10-13.

MacMaster, J. B. and Wrong, G. A., "The role of expanded polystyrene in Ontario's provincial transportation system", Transportation Research Board 65th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1986.

MacMaster, J. B. and Wrong, G. A., "The role of extruded expanded polystyrene in Ontario's provincial transportation system", *Transportation Research Record No. 1146*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1987, pp. 10-22.

Magnan, J.-P., "*Recommandations pour l'utilisation de polystyrene expanse en remblai routier*", Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, France, 1989, 20 pp.

Magnan, J.-P., "Methods to reduce the settlement of embankments on soft clay: a review", *Vertical and Horizontal Deformations of Foundations and Embankments*, A. T. Yeung and G. Y. Félio (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1994, pp. 77-91.

Magnan, J.-P., Bailly, J. C. and Bondil, R., "Les remblais en polystyrène expansé de l'autoroute A8 à Mandelieu", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 165, January-February 1990, pp. 17-32.

Magnan, J.-P., Bailly, J. C. and Bondil, R., "*Expanded polystyrene embankments on the A8 motorway at Mandelieu*", TRRL Translation T 3667, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., July 1990.

Magnan, J.-P. and Serratrice, J.-F., "Propriétés mécaniques du polystyrène expansé pour ses applications en remblai routier", *Bulletin liaison Laboratoire Ponts et Chaussées*, 164, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, France, 1989, pp. 25-31.

Magnan, J.-P. and Serratrice, J.-F., "*Mechanical properties of expanded polystyrene for use in the construction of road embankments*", TRRL Translation T3625, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., April 1990.

Magnan, J.-P. and Soyez, B., "Principe des remblais légers; contraintes l'emploi du polystyrène", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 136, March-April 1985, pp. 9-13.

Magnan, J.-P. and Soyez, B., "*Characteristics of low density embankments; limitations of the use of polystyrene*", TRRL Translation T3256, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., 1986.

Mamaghani, I. H. P., Yoshida, H. and Obata, Y., "Reinforced expanded polystyrene styrofoam covering rock-sheds under impact of falling rock", *Proceedings of the Joint Japan-Swiss Scientific Seminar on Impact Load by Rock Falls and Design of Protection Structures*, Kanazawa, Japan, October 1999, pp. 79-89.

"Manitoba concept becomes product", *Construction Manitoba*, September 1992, pp. 2-3.

"*Manual of design/execution of light embankments using expanded polystyrol*", Material from Civil Engineering Research Institute No. 3089, Civil Engineering Research Institute, Ministry of Construction, Japan, March 1993.

Maruyama, T. et al., "Structural evaluation of pavement containing EPS layer", *Proceedings of 16th Japan Road Congress*, Japan, 1993 (in Japanese).

Maruyama, T. et al., "Follow-up survey of EPS trial embankment", *Proceedings of 18th Japan Road Congress*, Japan, 1995 (in Japanese).

"*Material requirements for expanded polystyrene used in road embankments*", Form 483E, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, September 1992.

"*Matériaux legers pour remblais/lightweight filling materials*; remblai léger en mousse de béton/lightweight foamed concrete fill", Document No. 12.02.B, PIARC - World Road Association, La Defense, France, 1997, pp. 106-135 (in English and French).

"*Matériaux legers pour remblais/lightweight filling materials*; polystyrène expansé/expanded polystyrene", Document No. 12.02.B, PIARC - World Road Association, La Defense, France, 1997, pp. 160-209 (in English and French).

Matsuda, T., Ugai, K. and Gose, S., "Application of EPS to backfill of abutment for earth pressure reduction", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 327-332.

Matsuda, T., Ugai, K. and Gose, S., "Application of EPS to backfill of abutment for earth pressure reduction", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 275-280 (in Japanese).

Matsuda et al., "Construction methods reducing vertical earth pressure acting on culverts", *Proceedings of the 49th Annual Conference of the Japan Society of Civil Engineers*, 1994, pp. 1056-1057 (in Japanese).

Matsuda et al., "Construction methods reducing vertical earth pressure acting on culverts - trial construction and numerical value analysis", *Proceedings of the 50th Annual Conference of the Japan Society of Civil Engineers*, 1995, pp. 978-979 (in Japanese).

Matsumoto, K., Kato, T. and Ishihara, K., "Countermeasures for the lateral displacement of piles in soft clay", *Proceedings of GEOCOAST '91: International Conference on Geotechnical Engineering for Coastal Development - Theory and Practice*, Yokohama, Japan, September 1991.

McAffee, R. P., "*Geofoam as lightweight embankment fill*", senior project report submitted to the University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, N.B., Canada, April 1993.

McElhinney, A. H. and Sanders, R. L., "*A47 Great Yarmouth western bypass: use and performance of polystyrene fill*", Contractor Report No. 296, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., 1992, 26 pp.

McFadden, T., "Effects of moisture on extruded polystyrene insulation", *Proceedings of the ASCE Cold Regions Specialty Conference*, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., 1986.

McGown, A., Andrawes, K. Z. and Murray, R. T.. "Controlled yielding of the lateral boundaries of soil retaining structures", *Geosynthetics for Soil Improvement*, R. D. Holtz (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1988, pp. 193-210.

McGown, A., Murray, R. T. and Andrawes, K. Z., "*Influence of wall yielding on lateral stresses in unreinforced and reinforced fills*", Research Report 113, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., 1987.

McKelvey III, J. A., "A level playing field for final cover design", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 14, No. 2, March 1996, pp. 26-31.

"*Merkblatt für die ausführung von fahrbahnbefestigungen mit wärmedämmschichten aus harten schaumkunststoffen*", Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen, Köln, West Germany, 1984.

"*Merkblatt für die verwendung von EPS-hartschaumstoffen beim bau von straßendämmen*", Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen, Arbeitsgruppe Erd- und Grundbau, Köln, Germany, 1995, 27 pp.

Mieussens, C., "Le remblai en polystyrène expansé du pont des Quatre Canaux à Palavas-les-Flots; 2: aspects géotechniques", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 136, March-April 1985, pp. 30-36.

Mihara, N., Matsuda, Y. and Nishikawa, J., "Vertical earth pressure reduction method for culverts in high embankment", *Proceedings of the General Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, June 1994, pp. 1769-1772 (in Japanese).

Miki, G., "Behavior of full scale road embankment using EPS", *Soil and Foundation*, 1989 (in Japanese).

Miki, G., "Ten year history of EPS method in Japan and its future challenges", *Proceedings of the B. Broms Symposium on Geotechnical Engineering*, Singapore, 1995.

Miki, G., "EPS construction method in Japan", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 1-7.

Miki, G., "EPS construction method in Japan", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 1-6 (in Japanese).

Miki, G., "Ten year history of EPS method in Japan and its future challenges", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 394-411 (reprinted from the *Proceedings of the B. Broms Symposium on Geotechnical Engineering*, Singapore, 1995).

Miki, G., "Ten year history of EPS method in Japan and its future challenges", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 325-340 (in Japanese; appeared originally in English in the *Proceedings of the B. Broms Symposium on Geotechnical Engineering*, Singapore, 1995).

Miki, G., Okada, K., Hirose, T. and Tanaka, S., "Attenuation of ground vibration by road traffic for embankments of expanded poly styrol", *Proceedings of the 23rd National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, 1987, pp. 885-888 (in Japanese).

Miki, G., Sagawa, Y., Takagi, H. and Tsukamoto, H., "Performance of full scale road embankment with expanded polystyrol", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 17, February 1989, pp. 55-60 (in Japanese).

Miki, G. and Tsukamoto, H., "Behaviour of EPS embankment in a scale of actual banking by using EPS construction method", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, undated.

Miki, H., "Types and their characteristics of light embankment method", *Basic Engineering*, Vol. 22, No. 10, October 1994.

Miki, H., "An overview of lightweight banking technology in Japan", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 9-30.

Miki, H., "An overview of lightweight banking technology in Japan", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 7-25 (in Japanese).

Mimura, C. S. and Kimura, S. A., "A lightweight solution", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '95*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., 1995, pp. 39-51.

Mits, T. C., editorial letter, *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 68, No. 7, July 1998, p. 37.

Mitsuhashi et al., "Example of constructing EPS method which surfacing and uses anchor for prevention", *Kisokou*, Vol. 20. No. 1, 1992.

Miyamoto, Y., Duan, M., Iwasaki, S., Deto, H. and Fujiwara, T., "Fundamental study on continuous footing made with EPS styrofoam", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 349-359.

Miyamoto, Y., Duan, M., Iwasaki, S., Deto, H. and Fujiwara, T., "Fundamental study on continuous footing made with EPS styrofoam", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 293-301 (in Japanese).

Mohamad, E. B., "History of EPS as embankment fill in Malaysia under PIC and its future", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 257-264.

Mohamad, E. B., "History of EPS as embankment fill in Malaysia under PIC and its future", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 219-224 (in Japanese).

"*Moisture absorption and its effect on the thermal properties of EPS insulation for foundation applications; a review analysis of published laboratory and field tests*", report, University of Minnesota Underground Space Center, U.S.A., October 1986.

"*Moisture content testing of EPS foundation insulation*", report, Project No. 4140 94-2190, Huntingdon Engineering and Environmental.

"*Moisture-physical function of EPS frost-insulating materials in building foundations*", report, Valtion Teknillinen Tutkimuskeskus, Finland, 20 January 1995.

"*Moisture-physical function of EPS frost-insulating materials in building foundations*", report, Valtion Teknillinen Tutkimuskeskus, Finland, 12 May 1995.

Momoi, T. and Kokusho, T., "Evaluation of bearing properties of EPS subgrade", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 93-103.

Momoi, T. and Kokusho, T., "Evaluation of bearing properties of EPS subgrade", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 87-94 (in Japanese).

Momoi, T. et al., "Evaluation of light weight embankment consisting of concrete slab and EPS blocks as a subgrade layer of road", *Proceeding of JACE Annual Conference*, 1992 (in Japanese).

Momoi, T. et al., "Evaluation of EPS as a subgrade of road", *Hoso*, 1993 (in Japanese).

Monahan, E. J., "*Floating foundation and process therefor*", U.S. Patent No. 3,626,702, issued 14 December 1971.

Monahan, E. J., "*Novel low pressure back-fill and process therefor*", U.S. Patent No. 3,747,353, issued 24 July 1973.

Monahan, E. J., "Weight-credit foundation construction using foam plastic as fill", *New Horizons in Construction Materials; Volume I*, H.-Y. Fang (ed.), Envo Publishing Company, Inc., Lehigh Valley, Pa., U.S.A., 1976, pp. 199-210.

Monahan, E. J., "*Construction of and on compacted fills*", John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1986.

Monahan, E. J., "Weight-credit foundation construction using artificial fills", preprint paper No. 93-0157, Transportation Research Board 72nd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1993.

Monahan, E. J., editorial letter, *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 11, No. 3, April 1993, p. 4.

Monahan, E. J., "Weight-credit foundation construction using artificial fills", *Transportation Research Record No. 1422*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1993, pp. 1-4.

Monahan, E. J., closure to "Weight-credit foundation construction using artificial fills", *Transportation Research Record No. 1422*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1993, pp. 5-6.

Monahan, E. J., "*Construction of fills*", 2nd edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1994.

Monahan, E. J., editorial letter, *ASCE News*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1995.

Monahan, E. J., "Weight-credit foundation construction using foam plastic as fill", notes distributed at a lecture sponsored by the American Society of Civil Engineers Metropolitan Section, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., undated.

Monley, G. J. and Wu, J. T. H., "Tensile reinforcement effects on bridge-approach settlement", *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 119, No. 4, April 1993, pp. 749-762.

Monley, G. J. and Wu, J. T. H., closure to "Tensile reinforcement effects on bridge-approach settlement", *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, Vol. 121, No. 1, January 1995 pp. 96-97.

Moulin, L., "Remblai routier sur sols compressibles en polystyrène expansé", *Information No. 43*, Centre l'Etudes Techniques de l'Equipment de l'Ouest, Nantes, Division Terrassements-Chaussées, Construction et entretien des chaussées, France, February 1987, 6 pp.

Murata, H., Nakao, H., Okuno, H. and Sawatake, M., "Study on decreasing method of ground vibration using expanded poly-styrol (part 1); experiment at Matta-hama", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 21, 1993, pp. 91-102 (in Japanese).

Murata, O., Yasuda, Y., Tateyama, M. and Kikuchi, T., "Study on the cyclic loading test and the resonant test of the rest embankment made by using EPS on the soft ground", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 1, 1988, pp. 53-56 (in Japanese).

Murata, O., Yasuda, Y., Tateyama, T., Hatinohe, Y. and Ohishi, M., "A case study of the test embankment by using EPS (expanded polystyrol construction method) on the soft ground", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, 1988, pp. 49-50 (in Japanese).

Murphy, G., "The influence of geofoam creep on the performance of a compressible inclusion", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 121-131.

Murray, R. T and Farrar, D. M., "*Reduction in lateral forces in retaining walls by controlled yielding*", Research Report 242, Transport Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., 1997, 30 pp.

Myhre, Ø., "EPS - material specifications", *Publication No. 61*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1987, pp. 13-16.

Nakazawa, I., Fujiwara, T. and Fujiwara, T., "On application of EPS styrofoam to winter concreting", *The Proceedings of Tohoku Branch of Japan Society of Civil Engineers*, March 1996.

Needham, A., "Lining system designed for steep wall quarry landfills", *Local Authority Waste & Environment*, U.K., Vol. 2, No. 11, November 1994, p. 6.

Needham, A., "Walls of polystyrene", *Scottish Envirotec*, U.K., Vol. 3, No. 1, February 1995, p. 25.

Negussey, D., "Geofoam - a super light weight synthetic geomaterial", *Geotechnical News*, BiTech Publishers Ltd., Richmond, B.C., Canada, Vol. 11, No. 1, March 1993, p. 35.

Negussey, D., "*Properties & applications of geofoam*", Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., Washington, D.C., U.S.A., October 1996, 22 pp.

Negussey, D., "Putting polystyrene to work", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 68, No. 3, March 1998, pp. 65-67.

Negussey, D. and Jahanandish, M., "A comparison of some engineering properties of EPS to soils", preprint paper No. 93-0216, Transportation Research Board 72nd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1993.

Negussey, D. and Jahanandish, M., "A comparison of some engineering properties of EPS to soils", *Transportation Research Record No. 1418*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1993, pp. 43-50.

Negussey, D. and Sun, M. C., "Reducing lateral pressure by geofoam (EPS) substitution", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 201-211.

Negussey, D. and Sun, M. C., "Reducing lateral pressure by geofoam (EPS) substitution", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 171-181 (in Japanese).

"New shuttering offers voids", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., August 1992, p. 6.

Ninomiya, K. and Ikeda, M., "Design & construction of EPS method which surfacing and uses anchor for prevention", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 161-167.

Ninomiya, K. and Ikeda, M., "Design & construction of EPS method which surfacing and uses anchor for prevention", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 143-147 (in Japanese).

Nishi, T., Hotta, H. and Kuroda, S., "Feedback to design based on results of field observations of EPS embankments", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 319-325.

Nishi, T., Hotta, H. and Kuroda, S., "Feedback to design based on results of field observations of EPS embankments", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 269-274 (in Japanese).

Nishimura, S., Hayashi, M., Nakagawa, Y., Tanabe, S. and Matsumoto, K., "EPS method applied as a countermeasure for lateral displacement of soft clay ground due to embankment work", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 287-295.

Nishimura, S., Hayashi, M., Nakagawa, Y., Tanabe, S. and Matsumoto, K., "EPS method applied as a countermeasure for lateral displacement of soft clay ground due to embankment work", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 239-248 (in Japanese).

Nishizawa, T., Tsuji, K., Kiyota, Y., Oda, K. and Narikiyo, S., "EPS vertical wall structure back fill at an existing sewage treatment plant", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 333-341.

Nishizawa, T., Tsuji, K., Kiyota, Y., Oda, K. and Narikiyo, S., "EPS vertical wall structure back fill at an existing sewage treatment plant", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 281-287 (in Japanese).

Nixon, J. F., "Geothermal design of insulated foundations for thaw prevention", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Permafrost*, Vol. I, National Academy Press, 1983 or 1984, pp. 924-927.

Nixon, J. F., "Case histories of ground temperature effects", *Thermal Design Considerations in Frozen Ground Engineering*, T. G. Krzewinski and R. G. Tart, Jr. (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1985, pp. 258-274.

Nomaguchi, A., "Studies on earthquake resisting performance of EPS embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 382-393 (reprinted from the *Proceedings of the International Geotechncial Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below Grade Applications*, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 1994).

Nomaguchi, A., "Studies on earthquake resisting performance of EPS embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 315-324 (in Japanese; appeared originally in English in the *Proceedings of the International Geotechncial Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below Grade Applications*, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 1994).

"Norway banks on foam", *International Construction*, Vol. 19, November 1980, pp. 36-37.

Noto, S., "Embankment using EPS", *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 41, 1986 (in Japanese).

Nystrom, J., "Geofoam takes a new tack", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., September 1999, pp. 40-41.

Oikawa, H., Yanagisawa, E., Inada, T. and Hirnao, I., "Behavior of expanded polystyrene blocks as backfill material on extra soft ground", *Proceedings of the 10th Southeast Asian Geotechnical Conference*, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C., April 1990.

Ojanen, T. and Kokko, E., "*Moisture performance of EPS frost insulation; laboratory experiments; research report*", Valtion Teknillinen Tutkimuskeskus, Finland, 31 January 1995, 9 pp.

Ojanen, T. and Kokko, E., "*EPS frost insulation; draft report*", Valtion Teknillinen Tutkimuskeskus, Finland, 23 May 1995, 31 pp.

Ojima, K., Okazawa, Y., Matsunawa, I., Kitada, I., Tsuchiya, M., Yamaji, H. and Kojima, K., "Use of EPS in the foundations of an emergency staircase of an overpass", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 343-347.

Ojima, K., Okazawa, Y., Matsunawa, I., Kitada, I., Tsuchiya, M., Yamaji, H. and Kojima, K., "Use of EPS in the foundations of an emergency staircase of an overpass", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 289-292 (in Japanese).

Olson, M. E., "Synthetic insulation in arctic roadway embankments", *Proceedings of the Third International Cold Regions Engineering Specialty Conference*, Vol. II, Canadian Society of Civil Engineering, 1984, pp. 739-752.

Ooe, Y., Matsuda, Y., Tada, S. and Nishikawa, J., "Earth pressure reduction for culverts using EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 213-221.

Ooe, Y., Matsuda, Y., Tada, S. and Nishikawa, J., "Earth pressure reduction for culverts using EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 183-189 (in Japanese).

Ooe et al., "Construction methods reducing vertical earth pressure acting on culverts - trial construction and centrifuge loading tests", *Technical Reports of Hokkaido Branch, The Japanese Geotechnical Society No. 36*, pp. 227-230, 1996 (in Japanese).

Oosterbaan, M. D. and Leonards, G. A., "Use of insulating layer to attenuate frost action in highway pavements", *Highway Research Record No. 101*, Highway Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1965, pp. 11-27.

"Organization for development of methods of expanded polystyrol civil engineering: EPS method", *Riko Tosho*, 1993.

Oswell, J. M. and Hanna, A. J., "Aspects of geotechnical engineering in permafrost regions", *Innovative Design and Construction for Foundations and Substructures Subject to Freezing and Frost*, C. K. Tan (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1997, pp. 32-50.

Ovstaas, G., Smith, S., Strzepek, W. and Titley, G., "Thermal performance of various insulations in below-earth-grade perimeter application", *DOE-ORNL/ASTM C-16 Symposium on Thermal Insulations, Materials and Systems for Energy Conservation in the 80's*, 1982.

Ovstaas, G., Smith, S., Strzepek, W. and Titley, G., "Thermal performance of various insulations in below-earth-grade perimeter application", *Thermal Insulation, Materials, and Systems for Energy Conservation in the '80*, F. A. Govan, D. M. Greason and J. D. McAllister (eds.), American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., 1983, pp. 435-454.

Partos, A. M. and Kazaniwsky, P. M., "Geoboard reduces lateral earth pressures", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '87*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., 1987, pp. 628-639.

"Pavement design for seasonal frost conditions" in Chapter 4 of *Joint Technical Manual TM 5-818-2/AFM 88-6*, Departments of the Army and the Air Force, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1985.

Pedersen, K. B. and Krokeborg, J., "Frost insulation in rock tunnels", *Publication No. 60*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1986, pp. 15-18.

Pelekis, P. C., Xenaki, V. C. and Athanasopoulos, G. A., "Use of EPS geofoam for seismic isolation of earth retaining structures: results of a finite element study", *Proceedings of Second European Geosynthetics Conference*, Bologna, Italy, October 2000, pp. 843-846.

Penner, E., "Experimental pavement structures insulated with a polyurethane and extruded polystyrene foam", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Low Temperature Science; Vol. 1, Part 2*, Sapporo, Japan, 1967, pp. 1311-1322.

Penner, E., "Insulated road study", *Transportation Research Record No. 612*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1976, pp. 80-83.

Penner, E., Oosterbaan, M. D. and Rodman, R. W., "Performance of city pavement structures containing foamed plastic insulation", *Highway Research Record No. 128*, Highway Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1966, pp. 1-17.

"Perform Guard EPS approved for below-grade use in termite country", *Energy Design Update*, Cutter Information Corp., Arlington, Mass., U.S.A., Vol. 19, No. 8, August 1999, pp. 5-6.

"*Performance study report on insulation board (polystyrene)*", AASHO-ARBA Subcommittee on Development, Evaluation and Recommendation of New Highway Materials, 1970.

Peterson, B. E. (and) Olofsson, T., "Styrencellplast som lätt bankfyllning i vägbyggnad", *Fältförsök vid Fjärås 1977-1978; Meddelande TU 1979:06*, Statens Vägwerk, Utvecklingssektionen, Borlänge, Sweden, 1979, 22 pp.

"Plastic foam in road embankments", *Proceedings of the Conference of the Norwegian Directorate of Roads and Norwegian Plastics Federation*, Oslo, Norway, 1985.

"Plastic roadbeds", *Newsweek*, December 15, 1980, p. 3.

"Plastics replace subsoil", *ENR*, April 27, 1989, p. 17.

Polen, B., "*PS-hardschuim als goedkoop ophoogmateriaal*", Wegbouwkundige werkdagen 1988: Deel 3, Stroom III, CROW Publikatie 8-III, The Netherlands, 1988.

Polen, B., "*PS-hardfoam as a low price levelling-up material*", TRRL Translation T 3640, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., May 1990.

"Polystyrene as lightweight fill: Norway and Yarmouth", *Road Engineering Intelligence & Research*, Vol. 13, No. 14, May-June 1986, p. 3.

"Polystyrene block for building bridges", *Highways*, September 1989, p. 14.

"Polystyrene blocks support sinking roadway", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 64, No. 10, October 1994, p. 86.

"Polystyrene blocks take load on soft ground", *Highways*, November 1987.

"Polystyrene facings for lining steep wall quarry landfills", *Industry Insight*, I-Corp International, Boynton Beach, Fla., U.S.A., Vol. 1, No. 5, May 1994, p. 1.

"Polystyrene fill lightens slope", *Highway & Heavy Construction*, U.S.A., Vol. 132, No. 12, 1 November 1989, p. 77.

"Polystyrene finds form in house foundations", *Ground Engineering*, Vol. 32, No. 6, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., June 1999, pp. 10-11.

"Polystyrene foam eases the burden at Syracuse mall", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 61, No. 10, October 1991, p. 84.

"Polystyrene-stabilized", *Contractors Market Center*, 1989.

"Polystyrol roads introduced in Japan", *International Roads Federation*, May 1989.

"Potential of EPS blocks in construction", *Road Engineering Intelligence & Research*, July-August 1990, p. 8.

Prakash, A., "*Foundation investigation report for Styrofoam HI experimental project*", Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Foundations Office, Downsview, Ont., Canada, May 1973.

Preber, T. and Bang, S., "Field application and instrumentation of expanded polystyrene blocks as bridge backfill", *Proceedings of the 31st Annual Geological and Geotechnical Symposium*, J. A. Caliendo (ed.), Utah State University, Logan, Utah, U.S.A., March 1995, pp. 84-95.

Preber, T., Bang, S., Chung, Y. and Cho, Y., "Behavior of expanded polystyrene blocks", *Transportation Research Record No. 1462*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1994, pp. 36-46.

Proceedings of International Symposium on the Application of Expanded Polystyrene Foam for Embankment Construction, Korean Geotechnical Society, Seoul, South Korea, 1994.

Proceedings of a symposium held on 3 March 2000 re the use of EPS-block geofoam as lightweight fill in road construction, Taiwan, R.O.C. (various papers in Chinese, English and Japanese).

"*PS-hardschuim voor weg- en waterbouw*", Stybenex: Vereniging van Fabrikanten van PS-Hardschuim, Enschede, The Netherlands, undated.

"*Quality control of expanded polystyrene used in road embankments*", Form 484E, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, September 1992.

"Quarter century experience gains recognition for 'geofoams' ", *Plastics in Building Construction*, Vol. 17, No. 6, 1993, p. 8.

Ramstedt, T. and Pettersson, L., "*Cellplast som lättfyllning i vägbankar*", Document No. 1990:49, Vägverket - Serviceavdelningen Väg- och Brokonstruktion, Sektionen för geoteknik, Ånge, Sweden, December 1990.

Reeves, J. N. and Filz, G. M., "*Earth force reduction by a synthetic compressible inclusion*", report of research sponsored by GeoTech Systems Corporation and Virginia's Center for Innovative Technology, Virginia Tech, Department of Civil Engineering, Blacksburg, Va., U.S.A., January 2000, 57 pp.

Refsdal, G., "The use of thermal insulating materials in highway engineering; results from Norwegian test roads", *Frost Action in Soils No. 9*, Oslo, Norway, March 1973, pp. 27-39.

Refsdal, G., "Thermal design of frost proof pavements", *Proceedings of the 16th World Road Congress*, Permanent International Association of Road Congresses, 1979.

Refsdal, G., "Thermal design of frost proof pavements", *Publication No. 53*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, February 1981, pp. 19-26.

Refsdal, G., "Plastic foam - from frost protection to road embankments", *The Northern Engineer*, Vol. 17, No. 3, 1985, pp. 16-19.

Refsdal, G., "Remblais legers en polystyrène expansé - l'experience Norvegienne l'utilisation de polystyrène expansé dans les remblais routiers", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 136, March-April 1985, pp. 14-20.

Refsdal, G., "EPS - design considerations", *Publication No. 61*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1987, pp. 17-20.

Refsdal, G., "Future trends for EPS use", *Publication No. 61*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1987, pp. 29-32.

Refsdal, G., "Frost protection of road pavements", *Frost Action in Soils No. 26*, Norwegian Committee on Permafrost, Oslo, Norway, December 1987, pp. 3-19.

Refsdal, G., "Norwegian experience with both thermal insulation and nonearth fills beneath roads", preprint notes distributed at Session No. 51 - Thermal Effects on Pavements of Non-Earth Materials, Transportation Research Board 74th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1995.

Reid, R. A., Soupir, S. P. and Schaefer, V. R. (1998). "Use of fabric reinforced soil walls for integral abutment bridge end treatment", *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Geosynthetics*, R. K. Rowe (ed.), Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., pp. 573-576.

"Remblais legers en polystyrène expansé", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, 1985.

"Remblais ultralégers sur sols compressibles", SETRA, 1990.

"Report on investigations concerning EPS embankment", prepared for the Ministry of Construction Tohoku Regional Construction Bureau Gassan Dam Construction Office by Construction Project Consultants Co., Ltd. (in Japanese).

"Revolucionará la ingenieria civil", *El Constructor*, Montevideo, R.O.U., December 1996, p. 31.

Richardson, C., Lizzo, J., Dinh, P. and Woodson, D., "On the new waterfront", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Va., U.S.A., Vol. 70, No. 2, February 2000, pp. 60-63.

Robbins, J., "Harwich sandwich", *New Civil Engineer*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., No. 932, 7 February 1991, pp. 26-28.

Robbins, J., "Light answer", *New Civil Engineer*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., No. 1018, 5 November 1992, p. 24.

Robinsky, E. I. and Bespflug, K. E., "Design of insulated foundations", *Journal of the Soil Mechanics and Foundations Division*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 99, No. SM9, 1973, pp. 649-667.

Rooney, J. W. and Johnson, E. G., "Embankment stabilization techniques", *Embankment Design and Construction in Cold Regions*, E. G. Johnson (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1988, pp. 13-34.

Rutz, L., "*Expanded polystyrene as an embankment alternative for highway slope failures*", report prepared for project No. MP20-0160-30, State of Colorado Department of Transportation, U.S.A., 1987.

Rygg, N. O. and Sørlie, A., "Polystyrene foam for lightweight road embankment", *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 2, A. A. Balkema, 1981, pp. 247-252.

Sætersdal, R. and Refsdal, G., "Frost protection in building construction", *Proceedings of the 16th World Road Congress*, Permanent International Association of Road Congresses, 1979.

Sætersdal, R. and Refsdal, G., "Frost protection in building construction", *Publication No. 53*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, February 1981, pp. 45-50.

Sætersdal, R., "Insulating materials in road construction", *Frost Action in Soils No. 3*, Oslo, Norway, 1971, pp. 29-42.

Saint, E. R. R., "*Field installation and testing of expanded polystyrene (Styrofoam HI) for highway insulation*", master's thesis, Queens University, Kingston, Ont., Canada, 1974.

Sakaguchi, M., "A study of the seismic behavior of geosynthetic reinforced walls in Japan", *Geosynthetics International*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 3, No. 1, 1996, pp. 13-30.

Sandegren, E., "SJ erfarenheter av isolering som frostkadeförvaltninggande åtgärd", Statens Järnväggars Centralförvaltning, Geotekniska kontoret, Meddelande 29, Stockholm, Sweden, 1972.

Sandegren, E., "*The use of cellular plastics in the Swedish State Railways to insulate against frost*", Statens Järnväggars Centralförvaltning, Geoteknik och Ingenjörgeologic, Meddelande 35, Stockholm, Sweden, 1978.

Sandegren, E., "The use of cellular plastic in Swedish railways to insulate the track against frost", *Transportation Research Record No. 1146*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1987, pp. 28-32.

Sanders, R. L., "United Kingdom design and construction experience with EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 235-246.

Sanders, R. L., "United Kingdom design and construction experience with EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 201-210 (in Japanese).

Sanders, R. L. and Seedhouse, R. L., "*The use of polystyrene for embankment construction*", Contractor Report 356, Transport Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., 1994, 55 pp.

Sanders, R. L. and Snowdon, R. A., "Polystyrene as an ultra-lightweight engineered fill", *Engineered Fills '93*, B. G. Clarke, C. J. F. P. Jones and A. I. B. Moffat (eds.), Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., 1993, pp. 281-301.

Sarlin, J., Järvelä, P., Järvelä, P. and Törmälä, P., "The inhomogeneity inside a block of expanded polystyrene (EPS)", *Plastics and Rubber Processing and Applications*, Vol. 6, No. 1, 1986, pp. 43-49.

Sarlin, Juha, Järvelä, Pentii, Järvelä, Pirkko and Törmälä, "Dependence of the strength and structure of expanded polystyrene on processing in the block moulding method", *Plastics and Rubber Processing and Applications*, Vol. 7, No. 4, 1987, pp. 207-214.

Sarlin, J., Törmälä, P., Järvelä, P. A. and Järvelä, P. K., "The effect of moulding on the absorption of water in expanded polystyrene (EPS)", *Journal of Cellular Plastics*, Vol. 22, September 1986, pp. 391-403.

Sasaki, T., "Frost damage of water conduits", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on Ground Freezing*, Sapporo, Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 329-334.

Sato, Y., "The latest example of EPS construction method in Japan", EDO Technical Study Tour to Europe 2000; Materials for Technical Information Exchange Meetings, June 2000.

Savoy, T., "*Building material, with protection from insects, molds, and fungi*", U.S. Patent No. 5,194,323, issued 14 December 1993.

Savoy, T., "*Building material, with protection from insects, molds, and fungi*", U.S. Patent No. 5,270,108, issued 16 March 1993.

Scheidegger, F., "Strassenbauten in weichen böden", *Schweizer Baublatt* No. 97/*Autostrasse* No. 8, 6 December 1977.

Sepehr, K. and Goodrich, L. E., "Frost protection of buried PVC water mains in western Canada", *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 31, No. 4, August 1994, pp. 491-501.

Sepehr, K. and Goodrich, L. E., closure to "Frost protection of buried PVC water mains in western Canada", *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 32, No. 2, April 1996, pp. 385.

Shimada, T., "A method for reducing vertical earth pressure on the pipe culvert", *Tsuchi-to-Kiso*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 41, No. 11, November 1993 (in Japanese; English abstract in *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 33, No. 4, December 1993).

Shinozaki, W., Hayakawa, K., Amano, I., Takeshita, S. and Matsui, T., "Measurements for vibration characteristics of light-weight embankment road by EPS (part 1)", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, 1988, pp. 57-60 (in Japanese).

"Shop aground", *NCE Roads Supplement*, Institution of Civil Engineers, U.K., June 1994, pp. 41-43.

"Shuttering speeds Leeds supermarket", *Ground Engineering*, Vol. 33, No. 3, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., March 2000, p. 13.

"*Sikring mot teleskader*", Frost I Jord No. 17, Norges Teknisk-Naturvitenskapelige Forskningsråd Og Statens Vegvesens Utvalg For Frost I Jord, Oslo, Norway, November 1976, 400 pp.

Skogseid, A., "Prevention of frost heave in roads; an outline of the theory for the use of insulating materials", *Norway Records No. 37*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1971, pp. 3-10.

Skuggedal, H. and Aabøe, R., "*Temporary overpass bridge founded on expanded polystyrene*", Internal Report No. 1511, T. E. Frydenlund (ed.), Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Skuggedal, H. and Aabøe, R., "Temporary overpass bridge founded on expanded polystyrene", *Proceedings of the 10th European Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 2, Florence, Italy, 1991, pp. 559-561.

Skuggedal, H. and Aabøe, R., "Temporary overpass bridge founded on expanded polystyrene", *Proceedings of the June 21, 1991 Seminar on the Use of EPS in Road Construction*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 1991.

Skuggedal, H. and Aabøe, R., "Temporary overpass bridge abutments founded on fills of expanded polystyrene", *Nordic Road & Transport Research*, No. 2, 1991, pp. 20-23.

Sørlie, A., "Polystyrene foam for lightweight road embankments", *Proceedings of the 16th World Road Congress*, Vienna, Austria, September 1979.

Sørlie, A., Dahlberg, R. G., Refsdal, G. and Ruud, O. E., "National report: Norway", *PIARC 16th World Road Congress*, Vienna, Austria, 1979.

Sparks, L. L., "Low-temperature properties of expanded polyurethane and polystyrene", *Thermal Insulation Performance*, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., 1980, pp. 431-452.

Stewart, J. P., Lacy, H. S. and Ladd, C. C., "Settlement of large mat on deep compressible soil", *Vertical and Horizontal Deformations of Foundations and Embankments*, A. T. Yeung and G. Y. Félio (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1994, pp. 842-859.

Stewart, J. P., Pitulej, K. H. and Lacy, H. S., "Large mat on deep compressible soil", *Design and Performance of Mat Foundations - State-of-the-Art Review*, E. J. Ulrich (ed.), American Concrete Institute, Detroit, Mich., U.S.A., 1995, pp. 245-264.

"Straßen unterbau aus hartschaum bewährt sich", *Straßen und Tiefbau*, Vol. 40, No. 6, 1986, p. 35.

Stulgis, R. P., Dykstra, T. A., Telgener, R. J. and Oosterbaan, M. D., "Design and construction of a permanent soil nail wall", *Proceedings -Reinforced Retaining Walls*, University of Colorado Press, Denver, Col., U.S.A., 1997, pp. 1-13.

"Styrofoam highway insulation in Ontario - a position paper", Engineering Research and Development Branch, Design Services Branch (Soils Office), Legal Branch, Traffic Control Office, Canada, October 1973.

"Subgrade insulation to prevent soil-freezing", Iowa Highway Research Project HR-7, Iowa State Highway Commission, Ames, Ia., U.S.A., 1965.

Sully, J. P., Rajani, B. B. and Pifano, I. A., "Tank bottom plate movements due to freeze and thaw of foundation soils", *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1985, pp. 2259-2264.

Suzuki, Y., Nishimura, A. and Kuno, T., "Design and construction of road embankment of steep hillside by EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 265-273.

Suzuki, Y., Nishimura, A. and Kuno, T., "Design and construction of road embankment of steep hillside by EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 225-230 (in Japanese).

Swinton, M. C., Bomberg, M. T., Kumaran, M. K. and Maref, W., "In situ performance of expanded molded polystyrene in the exterior basement insulation systems (EIBS)", *Journal of Thermal Env. & Bldg. Sci.*, Volume 23, October 1999, pp. 176-198.

Takagi, Y., Duan, M., Miyamoto, Y., Iwasaki, S. and Deto, H., "Stress analysis of continuous footing with EPS styrofoam", *The Proceedings of Tohoku Branch of Japan Society of Civil Engineers*, March 1996.

Takahara, T. and Miura, K., "Mechanical characteristics of EPS block fill and its simulation by DEM and FEM", *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Geotechnical Society, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 38, No. 1, March 1998, pp. 97-110.

Takahashi, Y., Hachinohe, Y., Marui, E. and Shinozaki, W., "Behavior of upright wall using expanded polystyrol", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, undated.

Tamura, C., "Dynamic stability of EPS block structures", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 18, No. 12, 1990, pp. 26-30 (in Japanese).

Tamura, C., Konagai, K., Toi, Y. and Shibano, N., "Fundamental study on dynamic stability of expanded polystyrol block structure - part 1", *Journal of Institute of Industrial Science*, University of Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 41, No. 9, 1989, pp. 41-44 (in Japanese).

Tamura, Onagai, Toi and Shibano, "Basic study on dynamic stability of expanded polystyrol block aggregates", *Production Research*, Vol. 41, No. 9, 1989.

Taniguchi et al., "EPS construction method on Numazu bypass, national highway route no. 1", *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 43, No. 1, 1988 (in Japanese).

Tateyama, M., Murata, O. and Katanoda, T., "Application of EPS to railway road", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 18, No. 12, 1990, pp. 31-39 (in Japanese).

Tatsumi, O., Ishihara, K., Kuriyama, T., Abe, M. and Mae, I., "Result of behavioral plan for abutment back fill by EPS construction method", 28th Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering Conference, June 1993, pp. 2683-2684.

"Test work of EPS construction method on national road route 1 Numazu by-pass road," Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, undated.

"The final report of international symposium on EPS construction method", EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, undated, 161 pp. (in English and Japanese).

Throne, J. L., "*Thermoplastic foams*", Sherwood Publishers, Hinckley, Ohio, U.S.A., 1996.

Toi, Y., Shibano, N., Tamura, C. and Konagai, K., "Fundamental study on dynamic stability of expanded polystyrol block structures - part 2: numerical simulation", *Journal of Institute of Industrial Science*, University of Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 41, No. 9, 1989, pp. 45-48 (in Japanese).

"Tramway de Grenoble: du polystyrène protège les riverains des vibrations", *CSTB Magazine*, No.11, January-February 1988.

Tränk, R., "Road E18, Enköping - Balsta; active design using lime columns and EPS", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden, 1991.

"Transports/un tramway nomme silence", *Le Moniteur*, 5 February 1988.

Tsukamoto, H., "Technical exchange with overseas", in *EDO - The 10th anniversary*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, 7 pp. (English translation).

Tsukamoto, H., "Slope stabilization by the EPS method and its applications", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 362-380 (reprinted from the *Proceedings of the International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below Grade Applications*, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 1994).

Tsukamoto, H., "Slope stabilization by the EPS method and its applications", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 305-313 (in Japanese; appeared originally in English in the *Proceedings of the International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below Grade Applications*, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 1994).

Twist, M., "Saving lives with soft walls", *Open Wheel*, Open Wheel Publishing, Ltd., New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 14, No. 11, November 1994, pp. 83-85.

"Una espuma resistente y ecológia para suelos blandos o anegadizos", *La Nueva Construccion*, No. 2, Buenos Aires, Argentina, January-February 1997, pp. 44-47.

Untitled preprint report by the Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan for the International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A. on March 30, 1994, 75 pp.

Untitled report by the Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, *Proceedings; International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications; March 30, 1994; Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A.; Research Report No. CE/GE-94-1*, J. S. Horvath (ed.), Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May 1994.

Untitled case history volume for EPS-block geofoam and XPS geofoam used in lightweight fill applications, distributed at the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96), EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, undated, 61 pp. (in Japanese with English photo captions).

Upright, W., "Colorado fights frost heave with insulation", *Public Works*, Vol. 120, No. 8, 1989, pp. 81-82.

"Urethane foam protects tanks from soil upheavals in Alaska diking project", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., December 1979, pp. 14-16.

"Use of EPS blocks for landslide countermeasure", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1991.

"*Use of expanded polystyrene in road embankments; technical guide*", TRRL Translation T 3766, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., May 1991.

"*Utilisation de polystyrene expanse en remblai routier; guide technique*", Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées/SETRA, France, 1990, 18 pp.

van de Woerdt, D. and de Wijs, W., "Wegen met PS-hardschuim op zetting onderzocht", *Wegen*, Oktober 1989.

van Dorp, T., "Expanded polystyrene foam as light fill and foundation material in road structures", preprint paper, International Congress on Expanded Polystyrene: Expanded Polystyrene - Present and Future, Milan, Italy, 1988.

van Dorp, T., "Expanded polystyrene foam as light fill and foundation material in road structures", *Regional Conference on Planning, Design, Construction & Maintenance of Roads, Highways & Bridges*, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, June 1989.

van Dorp, T., "Expandable polystyrene - process and product", *International Conference - Interpec China '91*, Beijing, P.R.C., September 1991.

van Scheldt, W. and Ketelaars, M. B. G., "*Literatuur studie naar lichte ophoogmaterialen*", W-DWW-93-507, 1993.

van Zwieten, J., Riemens, P., Wildschut, D. and Toonsen, W., "Ervaringen met ps-hardschuim in overgangsconstructies: viaduct in a13 bij Rotterdam", *PT-Civielie Techniek*, Vol. 44, No. 4, November 1989, pp. 34-37.

Vaslestad, J., "Load reduction on buried rigid pipes", *Proceedings of the 10th European Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering: Deformation of Soils and Displacements of Structures*, A. A. Balkema, 1991, pp. 771-774.

Vaslestad, J., "Load reduction on buried rigid pipes below high embankments", *Pipeline Crossing Proceedings; Special Conference/Pipeline Division*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1991, pp. 47-58.

Vaslestad, J., Johansen, T. H. and Holm, W., "Load reduction on rigid culverts beneath high fills - long-term behavior", preprint paper No. 93-0648, Transportation Research Board 72nd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January 1993.

Vaslestad, J., Johansen, T. H. and Holm, W., "Load reduction on rigid culverts beneath high fills: long-term behavior", *Transportation Research Record No. 1415*, 1993, pp. 58-68.

Vaziri, H. H., closure to "Numerical study of parameters influencing the response of flexible retaining walls", *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 34, No. 1, February 1997, p. 167.

Wagner, G., "*Expanded polystyrene as a lightweight embankment material*", senior report, University of New Brunswick, Canada, 1986.

Wajima Public Works Bureau, "EPS construction method in landslide zone", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 1989.

Wano, S., Oniki, K. and Hayakawa, H., "Prevention of deformation of a bridge abutment using the EPS method and its effectiveness", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 179-187.

Wano, S., Oniki, K. and Hayakawa, H., "Prevention of deformation of a bridge abutment using the EPS method and its effectiveness", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 157-163 (in Japanese).

Wawrzkow, M., "*The use of plastic foam as a lightweight embankment fill*", senior report, University of New Brunswick, Canada, 1989.

"Wegen op PS-hardschuim", Stichting bouw research, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, 1988.

Whalen, W. J. and Savoy, T. L., "Performance of expanded polystyrene (EPS) insulation in below-grade applications", paper prepared for presentation at the EPS Moulders Association Annual Meeting, Chicago, Ill., U.S.A., March 1996.

White, R., "EPS geofoam: unique solutions to forming steep landfill embankments", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, p. 10.

White, R., "EPS used to assist in methane and radon gas venting", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February 1995, p. 12.

Widholm, P., "On firm footings; expanded polystyrene supports road, supermarket", *Midwest Construction Magazine*, August 1998.

Williams, D. and Snowdon, R. A., "*A47 Great Yarmouth western bypass: performance during the first three years*", Contractor Report 211, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., 1990.

Williams, W. G., "Development and use of plastic foam insulation to prevent frost action damage to highways - a summary of experience in United States", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Highway Insulation*, Wurzburg, West Germany, May 1968.

Williams, W. G., "Development and use of plastic foam insulation to prevent frost action damage to transportation facilities", *Proceedings of the Symposium on Cold Regions Engineering*, University of Alaska, U.S.A., March 1971, pp. 227-276.

Williams, M. F. and Williams, B. L., "Standards development for exterior insulation and finish systems (EIFS)", *Standardization News*, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., Vol. 20, No. 11, November 1992, pp. 54-61.

Wrong, G. A., "*Internal report on the use of expanded polystyrene in insulating pavements in Ontario*", Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Downsview, Ont., Canada, June 1972.

Yamada, K., Sugimoto, M., Ogawa, S., Hotta, H. and Kuroda, S., "Vibration characteristics of EPS embankment behind abutment - simulation analysis", *Proceedings of the 27th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 2, 1992, pp. 2533-2534 (in Japanese).

Yamanaka, O., Onuki, T., Katsurada, H., Kitada, I., Kashima, K., Takamoto, A. and Maruoka, M., "Use of vertical wall-type EPS elevated filling (H=15m) for bridge abutment back fill", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 223-233.

Yamanaka, O., Onuki, T., Katsurada, H., Kitada, I., Kashima, K., Takamoto, A. and Maruoka, M., "Use of vertical wall-type EPS elevated filling (H=15m) for bridge abutment back fill", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 191-199 (in Japanese).

Yamanouchi, T., "*Lightweight fill materials and their problems*", technical lecture booklet, Fukuoka Association of Geological Surveying Association, 1987 (in Japanese).

Yamazaki, F., Ichida, M., Ohbo, N. and Katayama, T., "Earthquake observation and finite element analysis of an RC retaining wall with EPS backfill", *Journal of Institute of Industrial Science*, University of Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 44, No. 8, 1992, pp. 28-34.

Yamazaki, F., Ohbo, N., Kuroda, S. and Katayama, T., "*Seismic behavior of an RC retaining wall with EPS backfill based on earthquake observation and response analysis*", 1994, 12 pp. (in Japanese with English abstract).

Yamazaki, F., Winkler, T., Hotta, H. and Kuroda, S., "Distinct element simulation of shaking table of EPS embankment models", *Proceedings of the Ninth Symposium on Earthquake Engineering*, 1994.

Yasuda, Y., Murata, O. and Tateyama, M., "Repeated load test of lightweight fill materials EPS", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, 1988, pp. 45-46 (in Japanese).

Yeh, S.-T. and Gilmore, J. B., "Application of EPS for slide correction," *Stability and Performance of Slopes and Embankments - II*, R. B. Seed and R. W. Boulanger (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., 1992, pp. 1444-1456.

Yeh, S.-T. and Su, C. K., "*EPS flow fill and structure fill for bridge abutment backfill*", Report No. CDOT-R-SM-95-15, Colorado Department of Transportation, Denver, Col., U.S.A., August 1995, 17 pp.

Yoshihara, S. and Kawasaki, H., "Buried EPS form for large scale concrete abutment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 235-246.

Yoshihara, S. and Kawasaki, H., "Buried EPS form for large scale concrete abutment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 1996, pp. 211-217 (in Japanese)..

Young, F. D., "Experimental foamed plastic base course", *Highway Research Record No. 101*, Highway Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 1965, pp. 1-10.

Zarling, J. P. and Braley, W. A., "*Heat loss factors for insulated building foundations*", Report No. AK-Rd-85-03, Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, State of Alaska, U.S.A., May 1984.

Zou, Y., Small, J. C. and Leo, C. J., "Behavior of EPS geofoam as flexible pavement subgrade material in model tests", *Geosynthetics International*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 7, No. 1, 2000, pp. 1-22.

Geocomb

Bertaud, M., Fort, J. P. and Tessonneau, H., "Ultra-light embankments for heavy carriageways", *Revue Générale des Routes et Aérodromes*, No. 684, Paris, France, April 1991 (in French).

Blivet, J. C., "*Mechanical performance tests in the Nidaplast laboratory*", Centre d'Etudes Techniques d l'Equipment Normandie Centre, France, 1986 (in French).

Desage, J. P., Jeancenelle, R., Leclerc, G. and Perrier, H., "Utilisation de blocs de polypropylène pour la réfection d'un remblai d'accès Pont du Larivot en Guyane", *Revue Générale des Routes et Aérodromes*, No. 646, Paris, France, 1987.

Dorsemaine, J. P. and Perrier, H., "ULCS in alternative storm basins technique", *Recontres*, 95, 1995.

"Embankments…lightened!", *Moniteur*, 8 June 1990.

Filippi, R., "Reinforcement of foundations and embankments using plastic materials; the case of Nidaplast", *Annals of the Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics*, No. 465, 1988 (in French).

"Geotextiles and ultra-light materials", *Moniteur Spécial Technologie*, 1990 (in French).

"*Les structures alvéolaires ultra légères (SAUL) en assainissement pluvial*", France.

"*Matériaux legers pour remblais/lightweight filling materials; structures cellulaires ultra légères (ULCS)/ultra light cellular structures*", Document No. 12.02.B, PIARC - World Road Association, La Defense, France, 1997, pp. 210-233 (in English and French).

Perrier, H., untitled report of compression and interface-shear tests on *Nidaplast H20PP*, Centre d'Etudes Techniques d l'Equipment Normandie Centre, France, 28 March 1989, 9 pp. (in French).

Perrier, H., "*Light-weight embankments made of cellular material: an approach to the calculation of the ideal dimensions for road structures*", Centre d'Etudes Techniques d l'Equipment Normandie Centre, France, 1989 (in French).

Perrier, H., "*Utilisation de structures alvéolaires ultra-légères en remblai routier; guide technique*", LCPC, Paris, France, 1992, 24 pp.

Perrier, H., "Ultra light cellular structure - French approach", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, 1997, pp. 59-76.

Perrier, H. and Blivet, J. C., "*Drainage and immersion performance of Nidaplast*", Centre d'Etudes Techniques d l'Equipment Normandie Centre, France, 1986 (in French).

Perrier, H. and Gourvat, D., "7000 m^3 of honey combed structure at foot of the 'Pyramide du Louvre' ", *Recontres*, 95, 1995.

Perrier, H., Khay, M., Vigier, M. and Filippi, M., "Embankment on soft or unstable soil: use of thermoplastic alveolar structure", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Geotextiles, Geomembranes and Related Products*, G. Den Hoedt (ed.), A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, Vol. 1, 1990, p. 256.

Perrier, Mascre, Vinceslas, "Remblais allégés em matériaux alvéolaires: approché du dimensionnement des structures de chaussée", SETRA, 1989.

"Recognition for honeycomb technology", undated, p. 20.

"*Résistance chimique du polypropylène Shell*", technical bulletin from Shell Plastics, undated, 7 pp.

"1700 m^3 of Nidaplast", *Chantiers de France*, No. 25, Nov. 1989 (in French).

CHRONOLOGICAL LISTING

General (discuss both geofoam and geocomb)

(no listings prior to 1999)

1999

Horvath, J. S., "*Designing with geofoam geosynthetic*", notes prepared for participants at the American Society of Civil Engineers/Branch River Foam Plastics, Inc. continuing education seminar, Randolph, Mass., U.S.A., October.

Horvath, J. S., "*Geofoam and geocomb: lessons from the second millennium A.D. as insight for the future*", paper presented at the 13th annual conference of the Geosynthetic Institute (*GSI-13*), Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A., December.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam and geocomb: lessons from the second millennium A.D. as insight for the future", preprint *Proceedings of the 13th GRI Conference*, Geosynthetic Institute, Folsom, Pa., U.S.A., pp. 72-104.

Horvath, J. S., "*Geofoam and geocomb: lessons from the second millennium A.D. as insight for the future*", Research Report No. CE/GE-99-2, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., December.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam and geocomb: lessons from the second millennium A.D. as insight for the future", *Proceedings of the 13th GRI Conference*, Geosynthetic Information Institute, Folsom, Pa., U.S.A., pp. 72-104.

2000

Horvath, J. S., "*Designing with geofoam geosynthetic*", notes prepared for participants at the American Society of Civil Engineers/Perma 'R' Products, Inc. continuing education seminar, New Orleans, La., U.S.A., January.

Horvath, J. S., "*Designing with geofoam geosynthetic*", notes prepared for participants at the American Society of Civil Engineers/GeoTech Systems Corporation/NOVA Chemicals, Inc. continuing education seminar, Alexandria, Va., U.S.A., March.

Horvath, J. S., "*Designing with geofoam and geocomb geosynthetics*", notes prepared for participants at the Branch River Foam Plastics/Matterhorn California, Inc./NOVA Chemicals, Inc./R-Control Building Systems/StyroChem International, Inc. continuing education seminar, Providence, R.I., U.S.A., August.

Geofoam

(no listings prior to 1965)

1965

Oosterbaan, M. D. and Leonards, G. A., "Use of insulating layer to attenuate frost action in highway pavements", *Highway Research Record No. 101*, Highway Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 11-27.

"Subgrade insulation to prevent soil-freezing", Iowa Highway Research Project HR-7, Iowa State Highway Commission, Ames, Ia., U.S.A.

Young, F. D., "Experimental foamed plastic base course", *Highway Research Record No. 101*, Highway Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 1-10.

1966

"*Insulation of subgrade - evaluation of first year data*", Soil Mechanics Series Technical Paper 66-1, Maine State Highway Commission, Augusta, Me., U.S.A.

Leonards, G. A., "*Pavement construction*", U.S. Patent No. 3,250,188.

Levy, M. M., "Moisture vapour transmission and its effect on thermal efficiency of foam plastics", *Journal of Cellular Plastics*, January, pp. 37-45.

Penner, E., Oosterbaan, M. D. and Rodman, R. W., "Performance of city pavement structures containing foamed plastic insulation", *Highway Research Record No. 128*, Highway Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 1-17.

1967

Penner, E., "Experimental pavement structures insulated with a polyurethane and extruded polystyrene foam", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Low Temperature Science; Vol. 1, Part 2*, Sapporo, Japan, pp. 1311-1322.

1968

Korfhage, G. R., "*Subgrade insulation for frost heave correction*", Interim Report - Special Study No. 285, State of Minnesota Department of Highways, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A.

Williams, W. G., "Development and use of plastic foam insulation to prevent frost action damage to highways - a summary of experience in United States", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Highway Insulation*, Wurzburg, West Germany, May.

1969

-

1970

"*Performance study report on insulation board (polystyrene)*", AASHO-ARBA Subcommittee on Development, Evaluation and Recommendation of New Highway Materials.

1971

Esch, D. C., "*Subgrade insulation for frost heave control*", research report, Alaska Department of Highways and Public Facilities, Juneau, Ak., U.S.A.

Knight, G. R. and Condo, A. C., "Design and evaluation of insulated and uninsulated roadway embankments for the arctic", *Proceedings of the Symposium on Cold Regions Engineering*, J. L. Burdick (ed.), University of Alaska, U.S.A., March, pp. 196-226.

Monahan, E. J., "*Floating foundation and process therefor*", U.S. Patent No. 3,626,702.

Sætersdal, R., "Insulating materials in road construction", *Frost Action in Soils No. 3*, Oslo, Norway, pp. 29-42.

Skogseid, A., "Prevention of frost heave in roads; an outline of the theory for the use of insulating materials", *Norway Records No. 37*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, pp. 3-10.

Williams, W. G., "Development and use of plastic foam insulation to prevent frost action damage to transportation facilities", *Proceedings of the Symposium on Cold Regions Engineering*, University of Alaska, U.S.A., March, pp. 227-276.

1972

Adamson, R. B., "*Construction report on the Styrofoam research site in Cochrane district*", Materials and Testing, Northwestern Region, Cochrane, Ont., Canada, September.

"*Frost heave treatments using expanded polystyrene insulation*", Ontario Provincial Highways Directive C-17, Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Highway Engineering Division, Downsview, Ont., Canada, June.

Sandegren, E., "*SJ erfarenheter av isolering som frostkadeförvaltninggande åtgärd*", Statens Järnväggars Centralförvaltning, Geotekniska kontoret, Meddelande 29, Stockholm, Sweden.

Wrong, G. A., "*Internal report on the use of expanded polystyrene in insulating pavements in Ontario*", Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Downsview, Ont., Canada, June.

1973

Berg, R. L. and Aitken, G. W., "Some passive methods of controlling geocryological conditions in roadway construction", *Proceedings of the Second International Permafrost Conference*, National Academy Press, pp. 581-586.

Borg-Hansen, P. and Refsdal, G., "Thermal insulation of roads; design aspects regarding strength, moisture absorption and insulation thickness", *OECD Symposium on Frost Action on Roads*, Vol. II, Paris, pp. 267-280.

Esch, D. C., "Control of permafrost degradation beneath a roadway by subgrade insulation", *Proceedings of the 2nd International Permafrost Conference*, National Academy Press, pp. 608-622.

Hohwiller, F. and Apostopoulos, C., "Styropor - hartschaumplatten als frostschutzschict im fahrbahnbau", Straßenbau - Technik, Ausgabe, March.

Hortlon, J. A., Bowers, M. M. and Lovell, C. W., "Indiana's thermally insulated test road", *Highway Research Record No. 429*, Highway Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.

Monahan, E. J., "*Novel low pressure back-fill and process therefor*", U.S. Patent No. 3,747,353.

Prakash, A., "*Foundation investigation report for Styrofoam HI experimental project*", Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Foundations Office, Downsview, Ont., Canada, May.

Refsdal, G., "The use of thermal insulating materials in highway engineering; results from Norwegian test roads", *Frost Action in Soils No. 9*, Oslo, Norway, March, pp. 27-39.

Robinsky, E. I. and Bespflug, K. E., "Design of insulated foundations", *Journal of the Soil Mechanics and Foundations Division*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 99, No. SM9, pp. 649-667.

"Styrofoam highway insulation in Ontario - a position paper", Engineering Research and Development Branch, Design Services Branch (Soils Office), Legal Branch, Traffic Control Office, Canada, October.

1974

Coleman, T. A., "Polystyrene foam is competitive, lightweight fill", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 44, No. 2, February, pp. 68-69.

Færøyvik, F., "Frostsikre gulv på grunnen", *Frost I Jord - No. 14*, Norges Teknisk-Naturvitenskapelige Forskningsråd Og Statens Vegvesens Utvalg for Frost I Jord, Oslo, Norway, October, pp. 49-57.

"Foam plastic fill concept is patented", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 44, No. 5, May, p. 83.

Kaplar, C. W., "*Moisture and freeze-thaw effects on rigid insulations*", CRREL Technical Report 249, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., April.

Saint, E. R. R., "*Field installation and testing of expanded polystyrene (Styrofoam HI) for highway insulation*", master's thesis, Queens University, Kingston, Ont., Canada.

1975

Borg-Hansen, P. and Refsdal, G., "New methods of achieving frost resistance", *PIARC 15th World Congress*, Mexico, October.

Gunderson, P., "*Frost proofing of pipes*", CRREL Draft Translation 497, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A.

1976

Berg, R. L., "*Thermoinsulating media within embankments*", CRREL Special Report 76-3, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., May.

Monahan, E. J., "Weight-credit foundation construction using foam plastic as fill", *New Horizons in Construction Materials; Volume I*, H.-Y. Fang (ed.), Envo Publishing Company, Inc., Lehigh Valley, Pa., U.S.A., pp. 199-210.

Penner, E., "Insulated road study", *Transportation Research Record No. 612*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C. U.S.A. pp. 80-83.

"*Sikring mot teleskader*", Frost I Jord No. 17, Norges Teknisk-Naturvitenskapelige Forskningsråd Og Statens Vegvesens Utvalg For Frost I Jord, Oslo, Norway, November, 400 pp.

1977

Esch, D. C. and Rhode, J. J., "Kotzebue airport, runway insulation over permafrost", *Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Cold Regions*, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., pp. 44-61.

Louie, T. M., "*Val Gagne test site; first tear observations of an insulated highway embankment*", Dow Chemical Canada Inc., Research and Development, Construction Materials Section, Rexdale, Ont., Canada.

Louie, T. M. and Watts, H., "Earth insulation, principles and practice", *34th Conference of the Society of the Plastics Industry of Canada*, Toronto, Ont., Canada.

Scheidegger, F., "Strassenbauten in weichen böden", *Schweizer Baublatt* No. 97/*Autostrasse* No. 8, 6 December.

1978

"*Abschlußbericht zum FA 6.204 des BMV: untersuchungen über die verwendbarkeit von wärmedämmschichten im straßenbau*", Bundesanstalt für Straßenwesen, West Germany.

Chisolm, R. A. and Phang, W. A., "*Measurement and prediction of frost penetration in highways*", Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Downsview, Ont., Canada, September.

Dechow, F. J. and Epstein, K. A., "Laboratory and field investigations of moisture absorption and its effect on thermal performance of various insulations", *Thermal Transmission Measurements of Insulation*, R. P. Tye (ed.), American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., pp. 234-260.

Esch, D. C., "Road embankment design alternatives over permafrost", *Proceedings of the Conference on Applied Techniques for Cold Environments*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 159-170.

Flynn, R. T., "*Polystyrene foam fill - deflections, friction, impact*", Internal Report No. 801, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, April, 37 pp.

Gandahl, R., "Some aspects of the design of roads with boards of plastic foam", *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Permafrost*, National Research Council, Canada, pp. 792-797.

Gunderson, P., "*Frost protection of buried water and sewage pipes*", CRREL Draft Translation 666, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A.

Kaplar, C. W., "Effects of moisture and freeze-thaw on rigid thermal insulations: a laboratory investigation", *Proceedings of the ASCE Cold Regions Specialty Conference - Applied Technologies for Cold Environments*, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., pp. 403-417.

Louie, T. M., "*Val Gagne test site; second and third year's observations of an insulated highway embankment*", Dow Chemical Canada Inc., Research and Development, Construction Materials Section, Rexdale, Ont., Canada, February.

Louie, T. M., "*Val Gagne test site; fourth year observations of an insulated highway embankment*", Dow Chemical Canada Inc., Research and Development, Construction Materials Section, Rexdale, Ont., Canada, 12 July.

Louie, T. M., "*Val Gagne test site; comparing the predicted and theoretical results and the actual measured data using a two-dimensional thermal computer program*", Dow Chemical Canada Inc., Research and Development, Construction Materials Section, Rexdale, Ont., Canada, 6 November.

Sandegren, E., "*The use of cellular plastics in the Swedish State Railways to insulate against frost*", Statens Järnväggars Centralförvaltning, Geoteknik och Ingenjörgeologic, Meddelande 35, Stockholm, Sweden.

1979

Chisolm, R. A. and Merko, A., "*Raith research site - use of insulation in preventing severe longitudinal cracking*", Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Downsview, Ont., Canada, January.

Dahlberg, R. G. and Refsdal, G., "Polystyrene foam for lightweight road embankments", *Proceedings of the PIARC 16th World Road Congress*, Permanent International Association of Road Congresses.

Peterson, B. E. and Olofsson, T., "Styrencellplast som lätt bankfyllning i vägbyggnad", *Fältförsök vid Fjärås 1977-1978; Meddelande TU 1979:06*, Statens Vägwerk, Utvecklingssektionen, Borlänge, Sweden, 22 pp.

Refsdal, G., "Thermal design of frost proof pavements", *Proceedings of the 16th World Road Congress*, Permanent International Association of Road Congresses.

Sætersdal, R. and Refsdal, G., "Frost protection in building construction", *Proceedings of the 16th World Road Congress*, Permanent International Association of Road Congresses.

Sørlie, A., "Polystyrene foam for lightweight road embankments", *Proceedings of the 16th World Road Congress*, Vienna, Austria, September.

Sørlie, A., Dahlberg, R. G., Refsdal, G. and Ruud, O. E., "National report: Norway", *PIARC 16th World Road Congress*, Vienna, Austria.

"Urethane foam protects tanks from soil upheavals in Alaska diking project", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., December, pp. 14-16.

1980

Esch, D. C. and Jurick, R., "*Construction history of permafrost insulation with polystyrene beadboard - Fairhill Frontage Road*", Interim Report, State of Alaska Department of Highways and Public Facilities, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A.

"*Guidelines on the use of plastic foam in road embankment*", Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, May.

Johnston, G., "Permafrost and the Eagle River bridge", *Proceedings of the Workshop on Permafrost Engineering, Technical Memorandum No. 130*, National Research Council, Canada.

Linell, K. A. and Lobacz, E. F., "*Design and construction of foundations in areas of deep seasonal frost and permafrost*", Special Report 80-34, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., August, 310 pp.

"Norway banks on foam", *International Construction*, Vol. 19, November, pp. 36-37.

"Plastic roadbeds", *Newsweek*, December 15, p. 3.

Sparks, L. L., "Low-temperature properties of expanded polyurethane and polystyrene", *Thermal Insulation Performance*, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., pp. 431-452.

1981

Aabøe, R., "Plastic foam in road embankments", *Våre Veger*, Norway, May.

Chan, H. T., Radhakrishna, H. S. and Klym, T. W, "Insulation for foundations and buried services", *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 1, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, pp. 69-75.

Chisolm, R. A. and Phang, W. A., "*Aspects of prolonged exposure of pavements to sub-zero temperatures*", Report RR225 - Parts 1 and 2, Province of Ontario Ministry of Transportation and Communications, Policy Planning and Research Division, Downsview, Ont., Canada, December.

Dahlberg, R. G. and Refsdal, G., "Polystyrene foam for lightweight road embankments", *Publication No. 53*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, February, pp. 27-33.

Gandahl, R., "*Plastic insulation of roads; frost resistance capacity, partial insulation and frost heaving, special transitions, icing and economy*", Report 214A, National Road and Traffic Research Institute, Linköping, Sweden.

Gustafson, K., "*Road icing on different pavement structures; investigations at test field Linköping 1976 over the period 1977-1980*", Report 216A, National Road and Traffic Research Institute, Linköping, Sweden.

Johnston, G. H., "*Permafrost engineering design and construction*", National Research Council Associate Committee of Geotechnical Research, John Wiley & Sons, Toronto, Ont., Canada.

Lunardini, V. J., "*Heat transfer in cold climates*", Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

Refsdal, G., "Thermal design of frost proof pavements", *Publication No. 53*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, February, pp. 19-26.

Rygg, N. O. and Sørlie, A., "Polystyrene foam for lightweight road embankment", *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 2, A. A. Balkema, pp. 247-252.

Sætersdal, R. and Refsdal, G., "Frost protection in building construction", *Publication No. 53*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, February, pp. 45-50.

1982

Flaate, K., "Cold regions engineering in Norway", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., April, pp. 68-69.

Gandahl, R., "The use of plastic foam insulation in roads", *Proceedings of the Fourth Canadian Permafrost Conference*, National Research Council, Canada, pp. 570-576.

Ovstaas, G., Smith, S., Strzepek, W. and Titley, G., "Thermal performance of various insulations in below-earth-grade perimeter application", *DOE-ORNL/ASTM C-16 Symposium on Thermal Insulations, Materials and Systems for Energy Conservation in the 80's*.

1983

Bomberg, M., "Laboratory methods for determining moisture absorption of thermal insulation. I: review", *Journal of Thermal Insulation*, Vol. 6, April, pp. 232-249.

Clarke, E. S., Krzewinski, T. G. and Metz, M. C., "The Trans-Alaska pipeline system synthetically insulated workpad - an evaluation of present conditions", *Journal of Energy Resources Technology*, Vol. 105, June, pp. 230-235.

Esch, D. C., "Evaluation of experimental design features for roadway construction over permafrost", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Permafrost Conference*, pp. 283-288 (conference was in 1983; proceedings may have been published in 1984).

Esch, D. C., "Design and performance of road and railway embankments on permafrost", *Final Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Permafrost*, National Academy Press, pp. 25-30 (conference was in 1983; proceedings may have been published in 1984).

Goodrich, L. E., "Thermal performance of a section of the Mackenzie highway", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Permafrost*, National Academy Press, pp. 353-358 (conference was in 1983; proceedings may have been published in 1984).

Johnston, G., "Performance of an insulated roadway on permafrost, Inuvik, NWT", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Permafrost*, National Academy Press, pp. 548-553 (conference was in 1983; proceedings may have been published in 1984).

Louie, T. M., Phang, W. A. and Chisholm, R. A., "The Val Gagne pavement insulation experiment", *Transportation Research Record No. 918*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 34-42.

Lunardini, V. J., "Thawing beneath insulated structures on permafrost", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Permafrost*, National Academy Press, pp. 750-755 (conference was in 1983; proceedings may have been published in 1984).

Nixon, J. F., "Geothermal design of insulated foundations for thaw prevention", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Permafrost*, Vol. I, National Academy Press, pp. 924-927 (conference was in 1983; proceedings may have been published in 1984).

Ovstaas, G., Smith, S., Strzepek, W. and Titley, G., "Thermal performance of various insulations in below-earth-grade perimeter application", *Thermal Insulation, Materials, and Systems for Energy Conservation in the '80*, F. A. Govan, D. M. Greason and J. D. McAllister (eds.), American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., pp. 435-454.

1984

Brattensbory, G. A., "Ekspandert polystyren i vegbygging", The Norwegian Institute of Technology, Oslo.

Eriksson, L., Ekström, A. and Tränk, R., "Cellplast som lätt fyllning i väg - och järnvägsbankar - uppföljning av praktikfall", *Nordiska Geoteknikermötet - Linköping*, Vol. 1, Statens Geotekniska Institut, Linköping, Sweden, pp. 59-66.

Esch, D. C., "Surface modifications for thawing of permafrost", *Proceedings of the Third International Cold Regions Engineering Specialty Conference*, Vol. II, Canadian Society of Civil Engineering, pp. 711-725.

Esch, D. C., "Performance of buried insulation layers", *State of Alaska Research Notes*, Alaska Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, Vol. 4, No. 6, U.S.A., December.

Ferguson, H., "Bypass gets quick squeeze", *New Civil Engineer*, No. 574, 26 January.

Horbay, J. F., "*Lightweight fills for embankment construction*", bachelor's degree thesis, Lakehead University, Canada, May.

Lassauce, P., Antoine, R., Mieussens, C., Tessonneau, D. and Feutrier, D., "Remblais en polystyrène dans l'Hérault", *Revue Générale des Routes et Aérodromes*, No. 607, Paris, France, April, pp. 79-87.

"*Merkblatt für die ausführung von fahrbahnbefestigungen mit wärmedämmschichten aus harten schaumkunststoffen*", Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen, Köln, West Germany.

Olson, M. E., "Synthetic insulation in arctic roadway embankments", *Proceedings of the Third International Cold Regions Engineering Specialty Conference*, Vol. II, Canadian Society of Civil Engineering, pp. 739-752.

Zarling, J. P. and Braley, W. A., "*Heat loss factors for insulated building foundations*", Report No. AK-Rd-85-03, Department of Transportation and Public Facilities, State of Alaska, U.S.A., May.

1985

Bartlett, P. A., "Density and thermal gradients in billets and their effects on physical properties", presentation at a meeting of the Society of the Plastics Industry, March.

Chazal, P. and Tessoneau, D., "Le remblai en polystyrène expansé du pont des Quatre Canaux à Palavas-les-Flots; 3: point de vue de l'enterprise," *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 137, May-June, pp. 25-27.

Hartlén, J., "Pressure berms, soil replacement and lightweight fills", *Proceedings of the Third International Geotechnical Seminar*, Nanyang Technological Institute, Singapore, November, pp. 101-111.

Hengeveld, H. and De Wijs, W., "*Snel bouwrijp maken - een zettingsvrije methode als alternatief voor intergraal ophogen*", Report 119, Stichting Bouwresearch, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.

Heuer, C. E., Long, E. L. and Zarling, J. P., "Passive techniques for ground temperature control", *Thermal Design Considerations in Frozen Ground Engineering*, T. G. Krzewinski and R. G. Tart, Jr. (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 72-154.

Kubo, H. and Sakaue, T., "A frost damage prevention measure for road shoulders by an insulating method", presented at the 20th Japan National Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering.

Lassauce, P. and Antoine, R., "Le remblai en polystyrène expansé du pont des Quatre Canaux à Palavas-les-Flots; 1: point de vue du maitre l'oeuvre", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 136, March-April, pp. 21-29.

"Load bearing first for polystyrene", *New Civil Engineer*, No. 665, November 14, pp. 26-27.

Lunardini, V. J., "Analytical methods for ground thermal regime calculations", *Thermal Design Considerations in Frozen Ground Engineering*, T. G. Krzewinski and R. G. Tart, Jr. (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 204-257.

Magnan, J.-P. and Soyez, B., "Principe des remblais légers; contraintes l'emploi du polystyrène", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 136, March-April, pp. 9-13.

Mieussens, C., "Le remblai en polystyrène expansé du pont des Quatre Canaux à Palavas-les-Flots; 2: aspects géotechniques", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 136, March-April, pp. 30-36.

Nixon, J. F., "Case histories of ground temperature effects", *Thermal Design Considerations in Frozen Ground Engineering*, T. G. Krzewinski and R. G. Tart, Jr. (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 258-274.

"Pavement design for seasonal frost conditions", in Chapter 4 of *Joint Technical Manual TM 5-818-2/AFM 88-6*, Departments of the Army and the Air Force, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

"Plastic foam in road embankments", *Proceedings of the Conference of the Norwegian Directorate of Roads and Norwegian Plastics Federation*, Oslo, Norway.

Refsdal, G., "Plastic foam - from frost protection to road embankments", *The Northern Engineer*, Vol. 17, No. 3, pp. 16-19.

Refsdal, G., "Remblais legers en polystyrène expansé - l'experience Norvegienne l'utilisation de polystyrène expansé dans les remblais routiers", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 136, March-April, pp. 14-20.

"Remblais legers en polystyrène expansé", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées.

Sully, J. P., Rajani, B. B. and Pifano, I. A., "Tank bottom plate movements due to freeze and thaw of foundation soils", *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, pp. 2259-2264.

1986

Aabøe, R., "Plastic foam in road embankments", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 19, No. 1, January, pp. 30-31.

Bartlett, P. A., letter report to unnamed customer, ARCO Chemical Company, Newtown Square, Pa., U.S.A., 11 September.

"*Cold climate utilities delivery design manual*", Report EPS-3-WP-79-2, D. W. Smith (ed.), Environment Canada, Environment Protection Service.

Evans, L., "*Expanded polystyrene as lightweight fill*", senior report, University of New Brunswick, Canada.

Frydenlund, T. E., "Superlight fill materials", *Publication No. 60*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, pp. 11-14.

Fukuzumi, R., "Application of EPS construction method", *JACE Proceedings* (in Japanese).

"Great Yarmouth bridge abutment uses polystyrene as lightweight fill", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 19, No. 1, January, pp. 20-23.

Hengeveld, H. and De Wijs, W., "Toepassing van ps-hardschuim als zettingsvrij ophoogmateriaal: onderzoek en ervaring", *Wegen*, Vol. 60, No. 7-8, pp. 262-266.

"*Insulation of roads with extruded polystyrene - a study of experiences gained from 122 counties in Norway*", preliminary report, Ing. Kjell Bruer A/S, Drammen, Norway, May (in Norwegian).

Järvelä, P., Sarlin, J., Järvelä, P. and Törmälä, P., "A new method to measure the fusion strength between expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads", *Journal of Materials Science*, Vol. 21, pp. 3139-3142.

Kubo, H. and Sakaue, T., "Control of frost penetration in road shoulders with insulation boards", *Transportation Research Record 1089*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 132-137.

MacMaster, J. B. and Wrong, G. A., "The role of expanded polystyrene in Ontario's provincial transportation system", Transportation Research Board 65th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

Magnan, J.-P. and Soyez, B., "*Characteristics of low density embankments; limitations of the use of polystyrene*", TRRL Translation T3256, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K.

McFadden, T., "Effects of moisture on extruded polystyrene insulation", *Proceedings of the ASCE Cold Regions Specialty Conference*, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A.

"*Moisture absorption and its effect on the thermal properties of EPS insulation for foundation applications; a review analysis of published laboratory and field tests*", report, University of Minnesota Underground Space Center, U.S.A., October.

Monahan, E. J., "*Construction of and on compacted fills*", John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

Noto, S., "Embankment using EPS", *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 41 (in Japanese).

Pedersen, K. B. and Krokeborg, J., "Frost insulation in rock tunnels", *Publication No. 60*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, pp. 15-18.

"Polystyrene as lightweight fill: Norway and Yarmouth", *Road Engineering Intelligence & Research*, Vol. 13, No. 14, May-June, p. 3.

Sarlin, J., Järvelä, P., Järvelä, P. and Törmälä, P., "The inhomogeneity inside a block of expanded polystyrene (EPS)", *Plastics and Rubber Processing and Applications*, Vol. 6, No. 1, pp. 43-49.

Sarlin, J., Törmälä, P., Järvelä, P. A. and Järvelä, P. K., "The effect of moulding on the absorption of water in expanded polystyrene (EPS)", *Journal of Cellular Plastics*, Vol. 22, September, pp. 391-403.

"Straßen unterbau aus hartschaum bewährt sich", *Straßen und Tiefbau*, Vol. 40, No. 6, p. 35.

Wagner, G., "*Expanded polystyrene as a lightweight embankment material*", senior report, University of New Brunswick, Canada.

1987

Aabøe, R., "13 years of experience with EPS as a lightweight fill material in road embankments", *Publication No. 61*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, pp. 21-27.

Barthelemy, J. C., Ledoux, J. L. and Carol, C., "Utilisation du polystyrène expansé pour la réparation l'un glissement de terrain à Urt", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 137, pp. 28-32.

Delmas, P., Magnan, J.-P. and Soyez, B., "New techniques for building embankments on soft soils", *Embankments on Soft Clays*, Bulletin of the Public Works Research Center, Athens, Greece, pp. 323-356.

Dionne, P., "*Expanded polystyrene (EPS) as a lightweight embankment fill*", senior report, University of New Brunswick, Canada.

DOEPS (Development Organization of EPS for Civil Engineering Work Method), booklet for the meeting of Western Japan Group of DOEPS (in Japanese).

Esch, D. C., "Insulation performance beneath roads and airfields in Alaska", *Transportation Research Record No. 1146*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 23-27.

Flaate, K., "Super light material in heavy construction", *Geotechnical News*, Vol. 5, No. 3, pp. 22-23.

Frydenlund, T. E., "Soft ground problems", *Publication No. 61*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, pp. 7-12.

Gandahl, R., "Polystyrene foam as a frost protection measure on national roads in Sweden", *Transportation Research Record No. 1146*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 1-9.

Greeley, D., "Design of shallow insulated utility lines - a review", *Proceedings of the 39th Annual Convention of the Western Canada Water and Wastewater Association*, Saskatoon, Sask., Canada, pp. 249-270.

Hamada, E. and Yamamouchi, T., "Mechanical properties of expanded polystyrene as a lightweight fill material", *Proceedings of the Ninth Southeast Asian Geotechnical Conference*, Bangkok, Thailand, December, pp. 9-35 to 9-48.

Kooigmann, J., "Funderen met lichte materialen", *Boukunde en civ. tech.*, 4.

Langrand, P., Pitie, C. and Lanyi, M., "Routes, une première: un remblai en polystyrène expansé en paroi verticale", *Le Moniteur du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics*, Paris, France, No. 10, 6 March, pp. 78-79.

MacMaster, J. B. and Wrong, G. A., "The role of extruded expanded polystyrene in Ontario's provincial transportation system", *Transportation Research Record No. 1146*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 10-22.

McGown, A., Murray, R. T. and Andrawes, K. Z., "*Influence of wall yielding on lateral stresses in unreinforced and reinforced fills*", Research Report 113, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K.

Miki, G., Okada, K., Hirose, T. and Tanaka, S., "Attenuation of ground vibration by road traffic for embankments of expanded poly styrol", *Proceedings of the 23rd National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, pp. 885-888 (in Japanese).

Moulin, L., "Remblai routier sur sols compressibles en polystyrène expansé", *Information No. 43*, Centre l'Etudes Techniques de l'Equipment de l'Ouest, Nantes, Division Terrassements-Chaussées, Construction et entretien des chaussées, France, February, 6 pp.

Myhre, Ø., "EPS - material specifications", *Publication No. 61*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, pp. 13-16.

Partos, A. M. and Kazaniwsky, P. M., "Geoboard reduces lateral earth pressures", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '87*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., pp. 628-639.

"Polystyrene blocks take load on soft ground", *Highways*, November.

Refsdal, G., "EPS - design considerations", *Publication No. 61*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, pp. 17-20.

Refsdal, G., "Future trends for EPS use", *Publication No. 61*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, pp. 29-32.

Refsdal, G., "Frost protection of road pavements", *Frost Action in Soils No. 26*, Norwegian Committee on Permafrost, Oslo, Norway, December, pp. 3-19.

Rutz, L., "*Expanded polystyrene as an embankment alternative for highway slope failures*", report prepared for project No. MP20-0160-30, State of Colorado Department of Transportation, U.S.A.

Sandegren, E., "The use of cellular plastic in Swedish railways to insulate the track against frost", *Transportation Research Record No. 1146*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 28-32.

Sarlin, Juha, Järvelä, Pentii, Järvelä, Pirkko and Törmälä, "Dependence of the strength and structure of expanded polystyrene on processing in the block moulding method", *Plastics and Rubber Processing and Applications*, Vol. 7, No. 4, pp. 207-214.

Yamanouchi, T., "*Lightweight fill materials and their problems*", technical lecture booklet, Fukuoka Association of Geological Surveying Association (in Japanese).

1988

Amano, I., Hayakawa, K., Takeshita, S., Shinozaki, W. and Matsui, T., "Measurements for vibration characteristics of light-weight embankment road by EPS (part 2)", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, pp. 61-64 (in Japanese).

Barbiero, A., Levillain, J.-P. and Marchand, J.-P., "Sauvetage l'un pont des remblais en polystyrène expansé fondés sur sol compressible", *Revue Générale des Routes et Aérodromes*, No. 651, Paris, France, April, pp. 37-40.

Coughanour, R. B., "Pentane issue", presentation at the 16th Annual SPI Expanded Polystyrene Division Conference, San Diego, Calif., U.S.A., 17 March.

de Boer, L., "Expanded polystyrene in highway embankments", *Geotechnical News*, Vol. 6, No. 1, p. 25.

de Wijs, W. and Hengeveld, H., "Roads on expanded polystyrene foam", *Foundation Building Research*, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, March (in Dutch).

Eriksson, L. and Tränk, R., "Cellplasts egenskaper - laboratorieförsök", *10th Nordiske Geoteknikermöte*, Artikler og poster-sammendrag, Oslo, Norway, pp. 185-189.

Esch, D. C., "Embankment case histories on permafrost", *Embankment Design and Construction in Cold Regions*, E. G. Johnson (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 127-159.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - a superlight fill material", *Proceedings of the International Geotechnical Symposium on Theory and Practice of Earth Reinforcement; Fukuoka, Japan*, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, pp. 383-388.

Higashi, K., "Examples of EPS construction methods", *Soil and Foundation* (in Japanese).

Kutara, K., Aoyama, N. and Takeuchi, T., "Use of new super-lightweight material for embankments", *Annual Report of the Public Works Research Institute*, Japan.

Kutara, K. and Fujino, T., "Use of expanded polystyrol and corrugated steel pipes for lightweight road embankments in Japan", *Annual Report of Roads*, Japan Road Association.

McGown, A., Andrawes, K. Z. and Murray, R. T., "Controlled yielding of the lateral boundaries of soil retaining structures", *Geosynthetics for Soil Improvement*, R. D. Holtz (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 193-210.

Murata, O., Yasuda, Y., Tateyama, T., Hatinohe, Y. and Ohishi, M., "A case study of the test embankment by using EPS (expanded polystyrol construction method) on the soft ground", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, pp. 49-50 (in Japanese).

Murata, O., Yasuda, Y., Tateyama, M. and Kikuchi, T., "Study on the cyclic loading test and the resonant test of the rest embankment made by using EPS on the soft ground", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 1, pp. 53-56 (in Japanese).

Polen, B., "*PS-hardschuim als goedkoop ophoogmateriaal*", Wegbouwkundige werkdagen 1988: Deel 3, Stroom III, CROW Publikatie 8-III.

Rooney, J. W. and Johnson, E. G., "Embankment stabilization techniques", *Embankment Design and Construction in Cold Regions*, E. G. Johnson (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 13-34.

Shinozaki, W., Hayakawa, K., Amano, I., Takeshita, S. and Matsui, T., "Measurements for vibration characteristics of light-weight embankment road by EPS (part 1)", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, pp. 57-60 (in Japanese).

Taniguchi et al., "EPS construction method on Numazu bypass, national highway route no. 1", *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 43, No. 1 (in Japanese).

"Tramway de Grenoble: du polystyrène protège les riverains des vibrations", *CSTB Magazine*, No.11, January-February.

"Transports/un tramway nomme silence", *Le Moniteur*, 5 February.

van Dorp, T., "Expanded polystyrene foam as light fill and foundation material in road structures", preprint paper, The International Congress on Expanded Polystyrene: Expanded Polystyrene - Present and Future, Milan, Italy.

"Wegen op PS-hardschuim", Stichting bouw research, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.

Yasuda, Y., Murata, O. and Tateyama, M., "Repeated load test of lightweight fill materials EPS", *Proceedings of the 24th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, pp. 45-46 (in Japanese).

1989

Flaate, K., "The (geo)technique of superlight materials", *The Art and Science of Geotechnical Engineering at the Dawn of the Twenty-First Century - A Volume Honoring Ralph B. Peck*, E. J. Cording, W. J. Hall, J. D. Haltiwanger, A. J. Hendron, Jr. and G. Mesri (eds.), Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., U.S.A., pp. 193-205.

Flygare, P., Kivikoski, H. and Niskala, E., "Maakosketuksessa olevat lämmöneristeet, kenttätutkimus [Field study of buildings thermal insulation in earth contact]," VTT, Tiedotteita 1061, Espoo, Finland, 105 pp. (in Finnish).

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "A challenging concept in road construction - superlight fill materials", *Nordic Road & Transport Research*, Vol. 1, No. 2, pp. 18-21.

"Geotechnical engineering in the twenty-first century", *ISSMFE News*, International Society for Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Vol. 16, No. 1, February, p. 2.

Hayakawa, K., "A study on decreasing method of ground vibration using EPS", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan.

Holtz, R. D., "*Treatment of problem foundations for highway embankments*", National Cooperative Highway Research Program Synthesis of Highway Practice 147, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.

Kestler, M. and Berg, R., "Comparison of insulated and non-insulated pavements", *Proceedings of the Cold Regions Specialty Conference*, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., February, pp. 367-378.

Kutara, K., Aoyama, N. and Takeuchi, T., "Horizontal pressure by EPS used as back filling behind structures", *Proceedings of the 24th Japan National Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, pp. 65-66.

Kutara, K., Aoyama, N. and Takeuchi, T., "Earth pressure test of retaining wall using EPS as backfilling material", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan.

Kutara, K., Aoyama, N., Takeuchi, T. and Takechi, O., "Experiments on application of expanded polystyrol to light fill materials", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 17, February, pp. 49-54 (in Japanese).

"Large scale Implementation of EPS construction method", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan.

Magnan, J.-P., "*Recommandations pour l'utilisation de polystyrene expanse en remblai routier*", Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, France, 20 pp.

Magnan, J.-P. and Serratrice, J.-F., "Propriétés mécaniques du polystyrène expansé pour ses applications en remblai routier", *Bulletin liaison Laboratoire Ponts et Chaussées*, 164, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, France, pp. 25-31.

Miki, G., "Behavior of full scale road embankment using EPS", *Soil and Foundation* (in Japanese).

Miki, G., Sagawa, Y., Takagi, H. and Tsukamoto, H., "Performance of full scale road embankment with expanded polystyrol", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 17, February, pp. 55-60 (in Japanese).

"Plastics replace subsoil", *ENR*, 27 April, p. 17.

"Polystyrene block for building bridges", *Highways*, September, p. 14.

"Polystyrene fill lightens slope", *Highway & Heavy Construction*, U.S.A., Vol. 132, No. 12, 1 November, p. 77.

"Polystyrene-stabilized", *Contractors Market Center*.

"Polystyrol roads introduced in Japan", *International Roads Federation*, May.

Tamura, C., Konagai, K., Toi, Y. and Shibano, N., "Fundamental study on dynamic stability of expanded polystyrol block structure - part 1", *Journal of Institute of Industrial Science*, University of Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 41, No. 9, pp. 41-44 (in Japanese).

Tamura, Onagai, Toi and Shibano, "Basic study on dynamic stability of expanded polystyrol block aggregates", *Production Research*, Vol. 41, No. 9.

Toi, Y., Shibano, N., Tamura, C. and Konagai, K., "Fundamental study on dynamic stability of expanded polystyrol block structures - part 2: numerical simulation", *Journal of Institute of Industrial Science*, University of Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 41, No. 9, pp. 45-48 (in Japanese).

Upright, W., "Colorado fights frost heave with insulation", *Public Works*, Vol. 120, No. 8, pp. 81-82.

van de Woerdt, D. and de Wijs, W., "Wegen met PS-hardschuim op zetting onderzocht", *Wegen*, October.

van Dorp, T., "Expanded polystyrene foam as light fill and foundation material in road structures", *Regional Conference on Planning, Design, Construction & Maintenance of Roads, Highways & Bridges*, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, June.

van Zwieten, J., Riemens, P., Wildschut, D. and Toonsen, W., "Ervaringen met ps-hardschuim in overgangsconstructies: viaduct in a13 bij Rotterdam", *PT-Civielie Techniek*, Vol. 44, No. 4, November, pp. 34-37.

Wajima Public Works Bureau, "EPS construction method in landslide zone", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan.

Wawrzkow, M., "*The use of plastic foam as a lightweight embankment fill*", senior report, University of New Brunswick, Canada.

1990

Behr, H. and Hürtgen, H., "Investigation into bearing properties of highways with EPS light weight construction materials in the subgrade", *Third International Conference on Bearing Capacity of Roads and Airfields*, Trondheim, Norway, July.

Clowater, D., "*Testing of expanded polystyrene for its use as a lightweight fill*", senior report, University of New Brunswick, Canada.

"Composite modules make golf green float", *ENR*, 3 December, p. 20.

Duškov, M., "*Temperature distribution in road pavement structures with and without EPS*", Report No. 7-90-211-1, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, August.

Frydenlund, T. E., "*Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground*", paper presented at a seminar on EPS, Osaka, Japan.

Gasper, A. J., "Stabilized foam as landfill daily cover", *Proceedings - Municipal Solid Waste Management: Solutions for the 90's*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 1113-1121.

Hayakawa, K., Sawatake, M., Murata, H., Goto, R. and Matsui, T., "Control of ground vibration caused by trains", *Eighth Symposium on Seismic Engineering* (in Japanese with English abstract).

Higuchi, Y., "EPS construction method", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 18, pp. 10-20 (in Japanese).

Horvath, J. S., "*The use of geosynthetics to reduce lateral earth pressures on rigid walls; phase I: concept evaluation*", Research Report No. CE/GE-90-2, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., July.

Iwasaki, T., "Example of construction of earth retaining wall using EPS for road widening", *Civil Engineering*, Vol. 45, No. 2.

Magnan, J.-P., Bailly, J. C. and Bondil, R., "Les remblais en polystyrène expansé de l'autoroute A8 à Mandelieu", *Bulletin de liaison des Laboratoires des Ponts et Chaussées*, Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées, No. 165, January-February, pp. 17-32.

Magnan, J.-P., Bailly, J. C. and Bondil, R., "*Expanded polystyrene embankments on the A8 motorway at Mandelieu*", TRRL Translation T 3667, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., July.

Magnan, J.-P. and Serratrice, J.-F., "*Mechanical properties of expanded polystyrene for use in the construction of road embankments*", TRRL Translation T3625, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., April.

Oikawa, H., Yanagisawa, E., Inada, T. and Hirnao, I., "Behavior of expanded polystyrene blocks as backfill material on extra soft ground", *Proceedings of the 10th Southeast Asian Geotechnical Conference*, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C., April.

Polen, B., "*PS-hardfoam as a low price levelling-up material*", TRRL Translation T 3640, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K.

"Potential of EPS blocks in construction", *Road Engineering Intelligence & Research*, July-August, p. 8.

Ramstedt, T. and Pettersson, L., "*Cellplast som lättfyllning i vägbankar*", Document No. 1990:49, Vägverket - Serviceavdelningen Väg- och Brokonstruktion, Sektionen för geoteknik, Ånge, Sweden, December.

"Remblais ultralégers sur sols compressibles", SETRA.

Tamura, C., "Dynamic stability of EPS block structures", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 18, No. 12, pp. 26-30 (in Japanese).

Tateyama, M., Murata, O. and Katanoda, T., "Application of EPS to railway road", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 18, No. 12, pp. 31-39 (in Japanese).

"*Utilisation de polystyrene expanse en remblai routier; guide technique*", Laboratoire Central Ponts et Chaussées/SETRA, France, 18 pp.

Williams, D. and Snowdon, R. A., "*A47 Great Yarmouth western bypass: performance during the first three years*", Contractor Report 211, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K.

1991

Aabøe, R., "*Euroroad E18 in Vestfold*", Internal Report No. 1511, T. E. Frydenlund (ed.), Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway.

Aabøe, R., "Lökkeberget bru i Østfold: landkarene plassert direkte paa eps-fylling", *Våre Veger*, Norway, Vol. 18, No. 3, pp. 28-31.

Aabøe, R., "Euroroad E18 in Vestfold", *Proceedings of the June 21, 1991 Seminar on the Use of EPS in Road Construction*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway.

Ahmad, F., supplemental comments on "Influence of lateral boundary movements on earth pressure" by Andrawes, K. Z., McGown, A. and Ahmad, F., *Performance of Reinforced Soil Structures*, A. McGown, K. Yeo and K. Z. Andrawes (eds.), Thomas Telford Ltd., U.K., p. 381.

Andrawes, K. Z, supplemental comments on "Application of boundary yielding concept to full scale reinforced and unreinforced soil walls" by Andrawes, K. Z., Loke, K. H., Yeo, K. C. and Murray, R. T., *Performance of Reinforced Soil Structures*, A. McGown, K. Yeo and K. Z. Andrawes (eds.), Thomas Telford Ltd., U.K., p. 93.

Andrawes, K. Z., Loke, K. H., Yeo, K. C. and Murray, R. T., "Application of boundary yielding concept to full scale reinforced and unreinforced soil walls", *Performance of Reinforced Soil Structures*, A. McGown, K. Yeo and K. Z. Andrawes (eds.), Thomas Telford Ltd., U.K., pp. 79-83.

Andrawes, K. Z., McGown, A. and Ahmad, F., "Influence of lateral boundary movements on earth pressure", *Performance of Reinforced Soil Structures*, A. McGown, K. Yeo and K. Z. Andrawes (eds.), Thomas Telford Ltd., U.K., pp. 359-364.

Berggren, D., "Soft walls, soft landings", *Stock Car Racing*, Four Wheeler Publishing, Ltd., New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 26, No. 8, August, pp. 58-70.

Brüggemann, K., "Hartschaum als leichtbaustoff für den unterbau von straßen; teil 1", *Deutscher Straßen- und Verkehrskongreß Nürnberg 1990*, Tagungsband FGSV, Köln, West Germany, pp. 161ff.

Bull-Wasser, R., "Hartschaum als leichtbaustoff für den unterbau von straßen; teil 2", *Deutscher Straßen- und Verkehrskongreß Nürnberg 1990*, Tagungsband FGSV, Köln, West Germany, pp. 163ff.

Carlsten, P., "Vertical wall made from expanded polystyrene - an alternative to a conventional retaining wall", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden.

Collin, J. G. and Christopher, B. R., "Finite element analysis and field instrumentation of soil/cement arch", *Geotechnical Engineering Congress 1991*, F. G. McLean, D. A. Campbell and D. W. Harris (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 670-681.

Coutermarsh, B. and Phetteplace, G., "Analysis of frost shields using the finite element method", preprint *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Numerical Methods in Thermal Problems*, Lewis, R. W., Chin, J. H. and Homsy, G. M., eds., Vol. VII, Part 1, pp. 122-132.

Coutermarsh, B. A. and Phetteplace, G. E., "Analysis of frost shields using the finite element method", *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Numerical Methods in Thermal Problems*, R. W. Lewis, H. Chin and G. M. Homsy (eds.), Pineridge Press, Swansea, U.K., Vol. 7, pp. 122-132.

Coutermarsh, B. and Phetteplace, G., "Numerical analysis of frost shields", reprint from *Proceedings of the Cold Regions Sixth International Specialty Conference*, D. S. Sodhi (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 178-190.

"Data collection will clarify Clayboard doubts", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., April.

Duškov, M., "Use of expanded polystyrene foam (EPS) in flexible pavements on poor subgrades", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Geotechnical Engineering for Coastal Development - Theory and Practice*, Yokohama, Japan, pp. 783-788.

Duškov, M., "Influence of an EPS sub-base on the pavement structure's behaviour", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Geotechnical Engineering for Coastal Development - Theory and Practice*, Yokohama, Japan, p. 1163.

Ekström, A. and Tränk, R., "Plastic foam in road embankments - two case histories from Sweden", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden.

Elander, P., "Access embankment to a bridge on soft clay - an example of design with expanded polystyrene", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden.

"EPS foam keeps building foundation from shifting", *Modern Plastic International*, Lausanne, Switzerland, No. 9, September.

Eriksson, L., "Kungsängsleden - light fill embankment with expanded polystyrene", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden.

Eriksson, L. and Tränk, R., "Properties of expanded polystyrene - laboratory experiments", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden.

"Example of construction of upright retaining walls on a slope", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan.

"Example of implementation at a station", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan.

"Expanded polystyrene is economic filler", *Highways*, March.

Farag, I. H., Virameteekul, N. and Phetteplace, G., "Phase-change numerical heat transfer analysis with applications to frost shielding", *Heat Transfer Engineering*, Vol. 12, No. 2, pp. 29-36.

"Fillmaster used in bridge abutments", *Highways and Transportation*, June, p. 15.

"*Final report; frost protected shallow foundation development program - phase II*", National Association of Home Builders Research Center, Upper Marlboro, Md., U.S.A., August.

"Founded on foam", *World Highways/Routes du Monde*, Route One Publishing Ltd., U.K., Vol. 1, No. 1, November, pp. 37-38.

Frydenlund, T. E., "*Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground*", Internal Report No. 1502, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, May.

Frydenlund, T. E., "Railway underpass at Bøle", *Proceedings of the June 21, 1991 Seminar on the Use of EPS in Road Construction*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway.

Frydenlund, T. E., "Standardization activities within CEN", *Proceedings of the June 21, 1991 Seminar on the Use of EPS in Road Construction*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway.

Frydenlund, T. E. (ed.), "*Seminar held on the use of EPS in road construction; June 21, 1991; Lysebu, Oslo, Norway*", Internal Report No. 1511, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, 76 pp.

Frydenlund, T. E., "*Railway underpass at Bøle*", Internal Report No. 1511, T. E. Frydenlund (ed.), Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway.

Frydenlund, T. E., "*Standardization activities within CEN*", Internal Report No. 1511, T. E. Frydenlund (ed.), Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway.

Gnaedinger, J. P. and Gill, S. A., "Geogrid reinforced soil-cement arch over accelerator ring", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '91*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., pp. 917-933.

Hagen, E., "*New highway no. 181 at Eidsvoll - use of expanded polystyrene in two embankments*", Internal Report No. 1511, T. E. Frydenlund (ed.), Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway.

Hagen, E., "New highway no. 181 at Eidsvoll - use of expanded polystyrene in two embankments", *Proceedings of the June 21, 1991 Seminar on the Use of EPS in Road Construction*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway.

Hatanaka, S., Nishiyama, S., Shimada, T. and Kusakabe, Y., "Use of EPS blocks for landslide countermeasure", *Tsuchi-to-Kiso*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 39, No. 4, April (in Japanese; English abstract in *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 31, No. 2, June).

Hayakawa, K., Takeshita, S. and Matsui, T., "Reduction effect of EPS blocks on ground vibration caused by road traffic and its evaluation", *Journal of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering/Domestic Edition*, Vol. 31, No. 2, June (in Japanese; English abstract in *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 31, No. 2, June).

Himeno, K., "Temperature distributions in pavement structure", *Proceedings of the International Conference on Geotechnical Engineering for Coastal Development - Theory and Practice*, Yokohama, Japan, p. 1164.

Hohwiller, F., "EPS-hartschaum als leichtbaustoff im straßenunterbau", *Straßen und Tiefbau*, Vol. 45, No. 1/2, pp. 10-17.

Horvath, J. S., "Using geosynthetics to reduce surcharge-induced stresses on rigid earth retaining structures", preprint paper No. 91-0096, Transportation Research Board 70th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

Horvath, J. S., "Using geosynthetics to reduce earth loads on rigid retaining structures", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '91*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., pp. 409-424.

Horvath, J. S., "The case for an additional function", *IGS News*, International Geotextile Society, Vol. 7, No. 3, November, pp. 17-18.

Horvath, J. S., "*Developments in thick-geosynthetics technology: 1991 update*", Research Report No. CE/GE-91-1, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., December.

Horvath, J. S., "Using geosynthetics to reduce surcharge-induced stresses on rigid earth retaining structures", *Transportation Research Record No. 1330*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 47-53.

Hotta, H., Nishi, T. and Tadatsu, T., "Dynamic deformation property of expanded polystyrene", *Proceedings of the 26th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 2, pp. 2225-2226 (in Japanese).

Johnson, A. W., "Insulation in the basement can make it cozier upstairs", *RSI*, June, pp. 46-50.

Kanai, M. and Kamato, Y., "Use of EPS (expanded polystyrene) material in embankment remedy on a steep slope", *Tsuchi-to-Kiso*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 39, No. 8, August (in Japanese; English abstract in *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 31, No. 3, September).

Kestler, M. and Berg, R., "*Use of insulation for frost prevention at Jackman Airport, Maine: 1986-1987 winter*", CRREL Report 91-1, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A.

Koga, Y., Koseki, J. and Shimazu, T., "Shaking table test and finite element analysis on seismic behavior of expanded polystyrol embankment", *Civil Engineering Journal*, Vol. 33-8, pp. 56-61 (in Japanese).

Koga, Koseki and Shimazu, "Checking EPS embankments concerning earthquake resistance", *Material from the Public Works Research Institute No. 2946*.

Light, A., "Blocking the settlement", *Surveyor*, Reed Business Publishing, U.K., Vol. 176, No. 5158, 22 August, pp. 10-11.

Matsumoto, K., Kato, T. and Ishihara, K., "Countermeasures for the lateral displacement of piles in soft clay", *Proceedings of GEOCOAST '91: International Conference on Geotechnical Engineering for Coastal Development - Theory and Practice*, Yokohama, Japan, September.

"Polystyrene foam eases the burden at Syracuse mall", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 61, No. 10, October, p. 84.

Robbins, J., "Harwich sandwich", *New Civil Engineer*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., No. 932, 7 February, pp. 26-28.

Skuggedal, H. and Aabøe, R., "*Temporary overpass bridge founded on expanded polystyrene*", Internal Report No. 1511, T. E. Frydenlund (ed.), Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway.

Skuggedal, H. and Aabøe, R., "Temporary overpass bridge founded on expanded polystyrene", *Proceedings of the 10th European Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 2, Florence, Italy, pp. 559-561.

Skuggedal, H. and Aabøe, R., "Temporary overpass bridge founded on expanded polystyrene", *Proceedings of the June 21, 1991 Seminar on the Use of EPS in Road Construction*, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway.

Skuggedal, H. and Aabøe, R., "Temporary overpass bridge abutments founded on fills of expanded polystyrene", *Nordic Road & Transport Research*, No. 2, pp. 20-23.

Tränk, R., "Road E18, Enköping - Balsta; active design using lime columns and EPS", *Expanded Polystyrene as Light Fill Material; Technical Visit around Stockholm - June 19, 1991*, Swedish Geotechnical Institute, Linköping, Sweden.

"Use of EPS blocks for landslide countermeasure", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan.

"*Use of expanded polystyrene in road embankments; technical guide*", TRRL Translation T 3766, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., May.

van Dorp, T., "Expandable polystyrene - process and product", *International Conference - Interpec China '91*, Beijing, P.R.C., September.

Vaslestad, J., "Load reduction on buried rigid pipes", *Proceedings of the 10th European Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering: Deformation of Soils and Displacements of Structures*, A. A. Balkema, pp. 771-774.

Vaslestad, J., "Load reduction on buried rigid pipes below high embankments", *Pipeline Crossing Proceedings; Special Conference/Pipeline Division*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 47-58.

1992

Andrawes, K. Z., Loke, K. H. and Murray, R. T., "The behaviour of reinforced soil walls constructed by different techniques", *Grouting, Soil Improvement and Geosynthetics; Geotechnical Special Publication No. 30*, R. H. Borden, R. D. Holtz and I. Juran (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 1237-1248.

Bartholomew, C. L., "*An investigation of the usage of recycled polystyrene foam (EPS)*", research report submitted to ARCO Chemical Company by Widener University, Department of Civil Engineering, West Chester, Pa., U.S.A.

Berggren, D., "The wall", *Stock Car Racing*, Four Wheeler Publishing, Ltd., New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 27, No. 8, August, pp. 76-78, 86-90.

"*Design and construction manual for lightweight fill with EPS*", The Public Works Research Institute of Ministry of Construction and Construction Project Consultants, Inc., Japan, March.

Duškov, M. and Bull-Wasser, R., "Analysis of asphalt test pavements with a sub-base of expanded polystyrene foam", *Proceedings of the Seventh International Conference on Asphalt Pavements - Design, Construction and Performance*, Vol. III, Nottingham, pp. 96-109.

"*Dynamic evaluation of subgrade consisting of EPS and concrete slab using FWD*", report prepared for Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan by Nippon Hodo Co., Ltd. and Green Consultant Co. Ltd. (in Japanese).

Ebeling, R. M., Peters, J. F. and Mosher, R. L., "Finite element analysis of slopes with layer reinforcement", *Stability and Performance of Slopes and Embankments-II*, R. B. Seed and R. W. Boulanger (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 1427-1443.

"*EPS roofing, wall and foundation design ideas*", The Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., Expanded Polystyrene Division, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.

"*Erdberührte bauteile; Styropor als perimeterdämmung*", Styropor Polystyrol-Hartschaum; Dämmpraxis 7.410, Industrieverband Hartschaum e.V., Heidelberg, Germany.

"*Evaluation of the layer consisting of EPS and concrete slab as a subgrade of road; initial data bank of Funaiso section; national highway route no. 9*", report prepared for Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan by Nippon Hodo Co., Ltd. and Green Consultant Co. Ltd. (in Japanese).

"*Evaluation of the layer consisting of EPS and concrete slab as subgrade layer of road*", report prepared for Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan by Nippon Hodo Co., Ltd. and Green Consultant Co. Ltd. (in Japanese).

"*Expanded polystyrene used in road embankments - design, construction and quality assurance*", Form 482E, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, September.

"Frost-protected shallow wood foundations", *Energy Design Update*, Cutter Information Corp., U.S.A., Vol. 12, No. 10, October, pp. 15-16.

Gill, S. A. and Bushnell, T. D., "Reinforced soil-cement embankment", *Stability and Performance of Slopes and Embankments-II*, R. B. Seed and R. W. Boulanger (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 1493-1504.

Gore, D., "Soft walls and safe drivers", *Stock Car Racing*, Four Wheeler Publishing, Ltd., New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 27, No. 8, August, pp. 80-83.

Horvath, J. S., " 'Lite' products come of age; new developments in geosynthetics", *Standardization News*, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., Vol. 20, No. 9, September, pp. 50-53.

Horvath, J. S., "Dark, no sugar: a well-known material enters the geosynthetic mainstream", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 10, No. 7, October, pp. 18-23.

Horvath, J. S. and Van Wagoner, J. D., "*Geoinclusion method and composite*", U.S. Patent No. 5,102,260, issued 7 April.

"Indy and Simpson soften pit wall", *Stock Car Racing*, Four Wheeler Publishing, Ltd., New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 27, No. 8, August, pp. 84-85.

Karpurapu, R. and Bathurst, R. J., "Numerical investigation of controlled yielding of soil retaining wall structures", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Publishers Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 11, No. 2, pp. 115-131.

Kestler, M. A. and Berg, R. L., "*Performance of insulated pavements at Newton Field, Jackman, Maine*", CRREL Report 92-9, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., May, 24 pp.

Kudara, Miki, Koga and Koseki, "Manual of design/execution of light embankments using expanded polystyrol", *Material from the Public Works Institute No. 3089*, Japan.

"Manitoba concept becomes product", *Construction Manitoba*, September, pp. 2-3.

"*Material requirements for expanded polystyrene used in road embankments*", Form 483E, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, September.

McElhinney, A. H. and Sanders, R. L., "*A47 Great Yarmouth western bypass: use and performance of polystyrene fill*", Contractor Report No. 296, Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., 26 pp.

Mitsuhashi et al., "Example of constructing EPS method which surfacing and uses anchor for prevention", *Kisokou*, Vol. 20. No. 1.

Momoi, T. et al., "Evaluation of light weight embankment consisting of concrete slab and EPS blocks as a subgrade layer of road", *Proceeding of JACE Annual Conference* (in Japanese).

"New shuttering offers voids", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., August, p. 6.

"*Quality control of expanded polystyrene used in road embankments*", Form 484E, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, September.

Robbins, J., "Light answer", *New Civil Engineer*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., No. 1018, 5 November, p. 24.

Williams, M. F. and Williams, B. L., "Standards development for exterior insulation and finish systems (EIFS)", *Standardization News*, American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A., Vol. 20, No. 11, November, pp. 54-61.

Yamada, K., Sugimoto, M., Ogawa, S., Hotta, H. and Kuroda, S., "Vibration characteristics of EPS embankment behind abutment - simulation analysis", *Proceedings of the 27th National Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 2, pp. 2533-2534 (in Japanese).

Yamazaki, F., Ichida, M., Ohbo, N. and Katayama, T., "Earthquake observation and finite element analysis of an RC retaining wall with EPS backfill", *Journal of Institute of Industrial Science*, University of Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 44, No. 8, pp. 28-34.

Yeh, S.-T. and Gilmore, J. B., "Application of EPS for slide correction," *Stability and Performance of Slopes and Embankments - II*, R. B. Seed and R. W. Boulanger (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 1444-1456.

1993

Aabøe, R., "*Deformasjonsegenskaper og spenningsforhold i fyllinger av EPS*", Internal report No. 1645, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, December, 22 pp.

Andrawes, K. Z., Yeo, K. C. and Loke, K. H., "Behaviour of geogrid reinforced soil walls subjected to lateral boundary yielding", *Retaining Structures*, C. R. I. Clayton (ed.), Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., pp. 549-558.

Bull-Wasser, R., "EPS - hartschaum als baustoff für straßen", *Berichte der Bundesanstalt für Straßenwesen - Straßenbau Heft S4*, Bundesanstalt für Straßenwesen, Bergisch Gladbach, Germany, November.

Duškov, M., "*Materials research on expanded polystyrene foam (EPS)*" research report, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, September.

Duškov, M., "*Measurements on concrete block pavement structures with an EPS sub-base*" research report, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, September.

"*EPS*", Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, 310 pp. (in Japanese).

"EPS construction method", *Riko Tosho*, Japan (in Japanese).

Esch, D. C., "20 year performance history on first insulated roadway on permafrost in Alaska", *Proceedings; Permafrost - Sixth International Conference*, Beijing, P.R.C., pp. 164-174.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "A comparison of some engineering properties of EPS to soils" by D. Negussey and M. Jahanandish, preprint paper No. 93-0216, Transportation Research Board 72nd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January (submitted for publication).

Horvath, J. S., editorial letter, *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 11, No. 1, January-February, p. 4.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam applications in residential construction", preprint paper, National Association of Home Builders 49th Annual Convention & Exposition, Las Vegas, Nev., U.S.A., February.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetics: an overview of the past and future", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 3, No. 1, March-April, pp. 15-17.

Horvath, J. S., corrections to "Geofoam geosynthetics: an overview of the past and future", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 4, No. 1, July, p. 31.

Horvath, J. S., editorial letter, *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 11, No. 5, July-August, pp. 8-9.

Horvath, J. S., "Computer software for load-deformation and geothermal analyses in problems involving geosynthetics", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 12, No. 5, pp. 425-433.

Horvath, J. S., "Update on geofoam R&D", *Geotechnical News*, BiTech Publishers Ltd., Richmond, B.C., Canada, Vol. 11, No. 3, September, pp. 30-31.

Horvath, J. S., "Warm and dry", *Fabrics & Architecture*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 5, No. 5, September-October, pp. 42-43.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Weight-credit foundation construction using artificial fills" by E. J. Monahan, *Transportation Research Record No. 1422*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 4-5.

Hotta, H., Abe, T., Nishi, T. and Kuroda, S., "Assessing earthquake resistance of expanded polystyrol (EPS) embankments hit by earthquakes", 48th Annual Scientific Lecture Meeting of Civil Engineering Society.

"Largest rooftop park built on foam", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 63, No. 6, June, p. 86.

"*Manual of design/execution of light embankments using expanded polystyrol*", Material from Civil Engineering Research Institute No. 3089, Civil Engineering Research Institute, Ministry of Construction, Japan, March.

Maruyama, T. et al., "Structural evaluation of pavement containing EPS layer", *Proceedings of 16th Japan Road Congress* (in Japanese).

McAffee, R. P., "*Geofoam as lightweight embankment fill*", senior project report submitted to the University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, N.B., Canada, April.

Momoi, T. et al., "Evaluation of EPS as a subgrade of road", *Hoso*, 1993 (in Japanese).

Monahan, E. J., "Weight-credit foundation construction using artificial fills", preprint paper No. 93-0157, Transportation Research Board 72nd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

Monahan, E. J., editorial letter, *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 11, No. 3, April, p. 4.

Monahan, E. J., "Weight-credit foundation construction using artificial fills", *Transportation Research Record No. 1422*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 1-4.

Monahan, E. J., closure to "Weight-credit foundation construction using artificial fills", *Transportation Research Record No. 1422*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 5-6.

Monley, G. J. and Wu, J. T. H., "Tensile reinforcement effects on bridge-approach settlement", *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 119, No. 4, April, pp. 749-762.

Murata, H., Nakao, H., Okuno, H. and Sawatake, M., "Study on decreasing method of ground vibration using expanded poly-styrol (part 1); experiment at Matta-hama", *The Foundation Engineering and Equipment*, Vol. 21, pp. 91-102 (in Japanese).

Negussey, D., "Geofoam - a super light weight synthetic geomaterial", *Geotechnical News*, BiTech Publishers Ltd., Richmond, B.C., Canada, Vol. 11, No. 1, March, p. 35.

Negussey, D. and Jahanandish, M., "A comparison of some engineering properties of EPS to soils", preprint paper No. 93-0216, Transportation Research Board 72nd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

Negussey, D. and Jahanandish, M., "A comparison of some engineering properties of EPS to soils", *Transportation Research Record No. 1418*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 43-50.

"Organization for development of methods of expanded polystyrol civil engineering: EPS method", *Riko Tosho*.

"Quarter century experience gains recognition for 'geofoams' ", *Plastics in Building Construction*, Vol. 17, No. 6, p. 8.

Sanders, R. L. and Snowdon, R. A., "Polystyrene as an ultra-lightweight engineered fill", *Proceedings of Engineered Fills '93*, B. G. Clarke, C. J. F. P. Jones and A. I. B. Moffat (eds.), Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., pp. 281-301.

Savoy, T., "*Building material, with protection from insects, molds, and fungi*". U.S. Patent No. 5,270,108, issued 16 March.

Savoy, T., "*Building material, with protection from insects, molds, and fungi*". U.S. Patent No. 5,194,323, issued 14 December.

Shimada, T., "A method for reducing vertical earth pressure on the pipe culvert", *Tsuchi-to-Kiso*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 41, No. 11, November (in Japanese; English abstract in *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 33, No. 4, December).

Tatsumi, O., Ishihara, K., Kuriyama, T., Abe, M. and Mae, I., "Result of behavioral plan for abutment back fill by EPS construction method", 28th Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering Conference, June, pp. 2683-2684.

van Scheldt, W. and Ketelaars, M. B. G., "*Literatuur studie naar lichte ophoogmaterialen*", W-DWW-93-507.

Vaslestad, J., Johansen, T. H. and Holm, W., "Load reduction on rigid culverts beneath high fills - long-term behavior", preprint paper No. 93-0648, Transportation Research Board 72nd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

Vaslestad, J., Johansen, T. H. and Holm, W., "Load reduction on rigid culverts beneath high fills: long-term behavior", *Transportation Research Record No. 1415*, pp. 58-68.

1994

Abe, M., "EPS construction method", *The Foundation & Equipment*, Vol. 22, No. 10.

Bogaard, D. and Anderson, R., "Geosynthetics combine to create an efficient floating insulated pond cover", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 12, No. 6, August, pp. 26-27.

Brorsson, I. and Frydenlund, T. E., "Terrasments secondaires: remblai contigu aux ponts et buses", *Routes/Roads*, No. 284, Permanent International Association of Road Congresses, pp. 22-29 (in English and French).

Chang, Y. C., "A case study of EPS construction method at Se-Chang J/C in Korea", *International Symposium on the Application of EPS Foam for Embankment Construction*, Seoul, South Korea, June.

Chang, Y. C. et al., "*A study on EPS construction method*", Report No. 94-15-4, Korea Highway Corporation Highway Research Laboratory, South Korea (in Korean).

"*Code of practice; using expanded polystyrene for the construction of road embankments*", Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen, Arbeitsgruppe Erd- und Grundbau, Köln, Germany.

Curtin, W. G., Shaw, G., Parkinson, G. I. and Golding, J. M., "*Structural foundation designers' manual*", Blackwell Scientific Publication, Oxford, U.K.

"*Design guide for frost protected shallow foundations*", Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Policy Development and Research, Washington, D.C., U.S.A. (also released by the National Association of Home Builders Research Center, Upper Marlboro, Md., U.S.A.).

Duškov, M., "*Materials research on expanded polystyrene foam (EPS)*", Report No. 7-94-211-2, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, February.

Duškov, M., "*DIANA non-linear analysis of pavement structures with an EPS sub-base under static loading*", Report No. 7-94-211-3, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, February.

Duškov, M., "*Measurements on concrete block pavement structures with an EPS sub-base*", Report No. 7-94-211-4, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, February.

Duškov, M., "*Measurements on a flexible pavement structure with an EPS sub-base*", Report No. 7-94-211-5, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, February.

Duškov, M., "*EPS as a light weight sub-base material in pavement structures; final report*", Report No. 7-94-211-6, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, February.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground", preprint paper, 13th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, New Delhi, India, January.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground", *Proceedings of the 13th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 3, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, pp. 1287-1292.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "*Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground*", Internal Report No. 1662, Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway, February, 6 pp.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground", preprint paper, International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 30 March.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - a lighter way across soft ground", *Proceedings; International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications; March 30, 1994; Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A.; Research Report No. CE/GE-94-1*, J. S. Horvath (ed.), Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May.

Harada, T., "The construction of highway banking used in expanded poly-styrol", *The Foundation & Equipment*, Vol. 22, No. 10.

Hashimoto, I., "Study on density of flammable gas in EPS embankment", *EDO Joint Technical Seminar Reports 1*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 21-61 (in Japanese).

Hohwiller, F., "EPS foamblocks as lightweight construction material in road embankments", *International Symposium on the Application of EPS Foam for Embankment Construction*, Seoul, South Korea, pp. 105-122.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoams in transportation applications: thermal-insulation issues", notes prepared for a presentation to Committee A2L04 - Frost Action, Transportation Research Board 73rd Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

Horvath, J. S., "Expanded polystyrene (EPS) properties for geotechnical engineering applications", preprint paper, International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., March.

Horvath, J. S., "Geosynthetics in residential construction", *Building Research Journal*, Building Research Council, University of Illinois, Champaign, Ill., U.S.A., Vol. 3, No. 1, Spring, pp. 67-68.

Horvath, J. S., "Geosynthetics in residential construction" ,*Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 12, No. 3, April-May, pp. 22-23.

Horvath, J. S. (ed.), "*Proceedings; international geotechnical symposium on polystyrene foam in below-grade applications; March 30, 1994; Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A.*", Research Report No. CE/GE-94-1, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May.

Horvath, J. S., "Expanded polystyrene (EPS) properties for geotechnical engineering applications", *Proceedings; International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications; March 30, 1994; Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A.; Research Report No. CE/GE-94-1*, J. S. Horvath (ed.), Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May.

Horvath, J. S., "*Development of the North American market for rigid cellular polystyrene as geofoam geosynthetic*", Horvath Engineering, P.C., Scarsdale, N.Y., U.S.A., June.

Horvath, J. S., "Expanded polystyrene (EPS) geofoam: an introduction to material behavior", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 13, No. 4, pp. 263-280.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Compacted clay liners and covers for arid sites" by D. E. Daniel and Y.-K. Wu, *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 120, No. 8, August, p. 1461.

Horvath, J. S., "*Development of the North American market for rigid cellular polystyrene as geofoam geosynthetic - addendum no. 1*", Horvath Engineering, P.C., Scarsdale, N.Y., U.S.A., September.

Horvath, J. S., " 'Lite' products come of age; new developments in geosynthetics", *Standardization News*, special issue published jointly by American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A. and the Chinese Association for Standardization, September, pp. 26-29 (in Chinese).

Kato, T. et al., "A case study on abutment backfill using EPS for reduction of earth pressure", *The Foundation and Equipment*, Vol. 22, No. 10, pp. 37-43 (in Japanese).

Koerner, R. M., "*Designing with geosynthetics*", Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., U.S.A., 3rd edition.

Kuroda, S., Yamazaki, F. and Okubo, N., "Assessing earthquake resistance of expanded polystyrol embankments hit by earthquakes", *Basic Engineering*, Vol. 22, No. 10, Japan, October, pp. 64-70.

Leaversuch, R. D., "EPS foam builds new roles in construction sector", *Modern Plastics*.

Liedberg, N. S. D., "Reduction of vertical stresses on rigid pipes by the use of soft inclusions under the invert", *Proceedings of the 13th International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, Vol. 2., A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, pp. 579-582.

Magnan, J.-P., "Methods to reduce the settlement of embankments on soft clay: a review", *Vertical and Horizontal Deformations of Foundations and Embankments*, A. T. Yeung and G. Y. Félio (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 77-91.

Matsuda et al., "Construction methods reducing vertical earth pressure acting on culverts", *Proceedings of the 49th Annual Conference of the Japan Society of Civil Engineers*, pp. 1056-1057 (in Japanese).

Mihara, N., Matsuda, Y. and Nishikawa, J., "Vertical earth pressure reduction method for culverts in high embankment", *Proceedings of the General Conference of the Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering*, June, pp. 1769-1772 (in Japanese).

Miki, H., "Types and their characteristics of light embankment method", *Basic Engineering*, Vol. 22, No. 10, October.

Monahan, E. J., "*Construction of fills*", 2nd edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

Needham, A., "Lining system designed for steep wall quarry landfills", *Local Authority Waste & Environment*, U.K., Vol. 2, No. 11, November, p. 6.

"Polystyrene blocks support sinking roadway", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 64, No. 10, October, p. 86.

"Polystyrene facings for lining steep wall quarry landfills", *Industry Insight*, I-Corp International, Boynton Beach, Fla., U.S.A., Vol. 1, No. 5, May, p. 1.

Preber, T., Bang, S., Chung, Y. and Cho, Y., "Behavior of expanded polystyrene blocks", *Transportation Research Record No. 1462*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 36-46.

Proceedings of International Symposium on the Application of Expanded Polystyrene Foam for Embankment Construction, Korean Geotechnical Society, Seoul, South Korea.

Sanders, R. L., "Polystyrene as an ultra lightweight fill", *Engineered Fills '93*, Thomas Telford, London, U.K., pp. 281-301.

Sanders, R. L. and Seedhouse, R. L., "*The use of polystyrene for embankment construction*", Contractor Report 356, Transport Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., 55 pp.

Sepehr, K. and Goodrich, L. E., "Frost protection of buried PVC water mains in western Canada", *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 31, No. 4, August, pp. 491-501.

"Shop aground", *NCE Roads Supplement*, Institution of Civil Engineers, U.K., June, pp. 41-43.

Stewart, J. P., Lacy, H. S. and Ladd, C. C., "Settlement of large mat on deep compressible soil", *Vertical and Horizontal Deformations of Foundations and Embankments*, A. T. Yeung and G. Y. Félio (eds.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 842-859.

Twist, M., "Saving lives with soft walls", *Open Wheel*, Open Wheel Publishing, Ltd., New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 14, No. 11, November, pp. 83-85.

Untitled preprint report by the Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan for the International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A. on 30 March, 75 pp.

Untitled report by the Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan, *Proceedings; International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below-Grade Applications; March 30, 1994; Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A.; Research Report No. CE/GE-94-1*, J. S. Horvath (ed.), Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May.

Yamazaki, F., Ohbo, N., Kuroda, S. and Katayama, T., "*Seismic behavior of an RC retaining wall with EPS backfill based on earthquake observation and response analysis*", 12 pp. (in Japanese with English abstract).

Yamazaki, F., Winkler, T., Hotta, H. and Kuroda, S., "Distinct element simulation of shaking table of EPS embankment models", *Proceedings of the Ninth Symposium on Earthquake Engineering*.

1995

Baker, A., editorial comment, *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February, p. 3.

Baker, A., "Feature: EPS geofoam geosynthetic", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February, p. 5.

Baker, A., "Foam foundations: why on earth not?", *Shell Chemicals Europe Magazine*, No. 4, November, pp. 9-12.

Bang, S., Preber, T. and Cho, Y., "Evaluation of expanded polystyrene block bridge backfill by finite element method of analysis", *Proceedings of the 31st Annual Geological and Geotechnical Symposium*, J. A. Caliendo (ed.), Utah State University, Logan, Utah, U.S.A., March, pp. 96-102.

Benson, C. H., Abichou, T. H., Olson, M. A. and Bosscher, P. J., "Winter effects on hydraulic conductivity of compacted clay", *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 121, No. 1, pp. 69-79.

Campton, A. L., "*Design and construction of an embankment incorporating polystyrene and geogrid reinforcement*", Engineering Geology Special Publication No. 10, Geological Society of London, U.K., pp. 211-218.

Chang, Y. C., "A case study on EPS construction in abutment backfill", *The Eighth Conference of Road Engineering Association of Asia and Australasia*, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Chang, Y. C., "*A study on EPS construction method (III)*", report prepared for the Korea Highway Corporation Highway Research Lab, South Korea.

Cho, S. D., "Current practice and technical review of EPS construction method", *Proceedings of International Seminar on the Application of EPS for Embankment Construction*, Seoul, South Korea, pp. 67-101 (in Korean).

"*Code of practice; using expanded polystyrene for the construction of road embankments*", BASF, Germany, August, 14 pp.

Crawford, C. B., Fannin, R. J. and Kern, C. B., "Embankment failures at Vernon, British Columbia", *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 32, No. 2, April, pp. 271-284.

Deutsch, Jr., W. L., "The use of thermal insulating geosynthetics as a substitute for soil protective cover: an engineered approach", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '95*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., pp. 813-827.

Doré, G., Konrad, J. M., Roy, M. and Rioux, N., "Use of alternative materials in pavement frost protection: material characteristics and performance modeling," preprint paper No. 95-0679, Transportation Research Board 74th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

Doré, G., Konrad, J. M., Roy, M. and Rioux, N., "Use of alternative materials in pavement frost protection: material characteristics and performance modeling", *Transportation Research Record No. 1481*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 63-74.

Duškov, M., "Asphalt test pavements with a sub-base of expanded polystyrene (EPS) geofoam", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February, pp. 5-9.

Esch, D. C., "Long-term evaluations of insulated roads and airfields in Alaska", *Transportation Research Record No. 1481*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 56-62.

"Fahrbahn-setzung begrenzt; Emder pilotprojekt: polystyrol-teile für autobahnbau eingesetzt", *Ostfriesen-Zeitung*, Germany, 29 March, p. 12.

"Going beyond the barriers", *Wastes Management*, Institute of Wastes Management, U.K., February, p. 33.

Greenlaw, B., "Selecting a moisture-proofing system for new basements", *Fine Homebuilding*, The Taunton Press, U.S.A., No. 95, April-May, pp. 48-53.

"Ground improvement & filling with EPS", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February, p. 13.

"*Grundwerken ophoogmaterialen van kunstof*", Standard RAW Bepalingen, Hoofdstuk 22, paragraaf 81 t/m 87, CROW, Eide, The Netherlands.

Hillmann, R., "Anwendung von EPS-hartschaumstoff bei einer widerlagerhinterfullung", *Tagung der Arbeitsgruppe Erd- und Grundbau der FGSV*, Landshut, Germany.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Tensile reinforcement effects on bridge-approach settlement" by G. J. Monley and J. T. H. Wu, *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 121, No. 1, January, pp. 93-94.

Horvath, J. S., "Non-earth subgrade materials and their thermal effects on pavements: an overview", preprint paper No. 95-0069, Transportation Research Board 74th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

Horvath, J. S., "EPS as a vibration damper and drainage product", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February, p. 11.

Horvath, J. S., "Can geosynthetic reinforcement prove useful in a 'modified Dutch' pavement system?", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February, p. 12.

Horvath, J. S., "Geoinclusion: a new, multi-functional geocomposite", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 13, No. 2, March, pp. 8-9.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Frost protection of buried PVC water mains in western Canada" by K. Sepehr and L. E. Goodrich, *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 32, No. 2, April, p. 384.

Horvath, J. S., editorial letter, *ASCE News*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., May.

Horvath, J. S., "*Geofoam geosynthetic*", Horvath Engineering, P.C., Scarsdale, N.Y., U.S.A., July.

Horvath, J. S., feature interview, *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 4, July-August, pp. 12-15.

Horvath, J. S., "EPS geofoam: new products and marketing trends", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 13, No. 6, August, pp. 22-26.

Horvath, J. S., "Geoinclusion", *Fabrics & Architecture*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 7, No. 5, September-October, pp. 38-39.

Kestler, M. A. and Berg, R. L., "Case study of insulated pavement in Jackman, Maine", preprint paper No. 95-1039, Transportation Research Board 74th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

Kestler, M. A. and Berg, R. L., "Case study of insulated pavement in Jackman, Maine", *Transportation Research Record No. 1481*, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., pp. 47-55.

Koerner, R. M., "Progress in geosynthetics", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '95*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., pp. 1-11.

Krollmann, N., "Langzeitverhalten von extrudierten polystyrol-hartschaum bei konstanter und zyklisch wechselnder druckbeanspruchung", Bauphysik 17, Heft 1, Ernst & Sohn-Verlag, Germany.

Maruyama, T. et al., "Follow-up survey of EPS trial embankment", *Proceedings of 18th Japan Road Congress*, Japan (in Japanese).

Matsuda et al., "Construction methods reducing vertical earth pressure acting on culverts - trial construction and numerical value analysis", *Proceedings of the 50th Annual Conference of the Japan Society of Civil Engineers*, pp. 978-979 (in Japanese).

"*Merkblatt für die verwendung von EPS-hartschaumstoffen beim bau von straßendämmen*", Forschungsgesellschaft für Straßen- und Verkehrswesen, Arbeitsgruppe Erd- und Grundbau, Köln, Germany, 27 pp.

Miki, G., "Ten year history of EPS method in Japan and its future challenges", *Proceedings of the B. Broms Symposium on Geotechnical Engineering*, Singapore.

Mimura, C. S. and Kimura, S. A., "A lightweight solution", *Proceedings - Geosynthetics '95*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., pp. 39-51.

"*Moisture-physical function of EPS frost-insulating materials in building foundations*", report, Valtion Teknillinen Tutkimuskeskus, Finland, 20 January.

"*Moisture-physical function of EPS frost-insulating materials in building foundations*", report, Valtion Teknillinen Tutkimuskeskus, Finland, 12 May.

Monahan, E. J., editorial letter, *ASCE News*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., May.

Monley, G. J. and Wu, J. T. H., closure to "Tensile reinforcement effects on bridge-approach settlement", *Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, Vol. 121, No. 1, January, pp. 96-97.

Needham, A., "Walls of polystyrene", *Scottish Envirotec*, U.K., Vol. 3, No. 1, February, p. 25.

Ojanen, T. and Kokko, E., "*Moisture performance of EPS frost insulation; laboratory experiments; research report*", Valtion Teknillinen Tutkimuskeskus, Finland, 31 January, 9 pp.

Ojanen, T. and Kokko, E., "*EPS frost insulation; draft report*", Valtion Teknillinen Tutkimuskeskus, Finland, 23 May, 31 pp.

Preber, T. and Bang, S., "Field application and instrumentation of expanded polystyrene blocks as bridge backfill", *Proceedings of the 31st Annual Geological and Geotechnical Symposium*, J. A. Caliendo (ed.), Utah State University, Logan, Utah, U.S.A., March, pp. 84-95.

Refsdal, G., "Norwegian experience with both thermal insulation and nonearth fills beneath roads", preprint notes distributed at Session No. 51 - Thermal Effects on Pavements of Non-Earth Materials, Transportation Research Board 74th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

Stewart, J. P., Pitulej, K. H. and Lacy, H. S., "Large mat on deep compressible soil", *Design and Performance of Mat Foundations - State-of-the-Art Review*, E. J. Ulrich (ed.), American Concrete Institute, Detroit, Mich., U.S.A., pp. 245-264.

White, R., "EPS geofoam: unique solutions to forming steep landfill embankments", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February, p. 10.

White, R., "EPS used to assist in methane and radon gas venting", *Geosynthetics World*, Geosynthetics Publications, Ltd., U.K., Vol. 5, No. 2, January-February, p. 12.

Yeh, S.-T. and Su, C. K., "*EPS flow fill and structure fill for bridge abutment backfill*", Report No. CDOT-R-SM-95-15, Colorado Department of Transportation, Denver, Col., U.S.A., August, 17 pp.

1996

Arai, N., Yokoyama, M. and Tamura, H., "EPS embankment in construction road for 32 ton dump trucks at Gassan dam", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 129-139.

Arai, N., Yokoyama, M. and Tamura, H., "EPS embankment in construction road for 32 ton dump trucks at Gassan dam", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 115-124 (in Japanese).

Aytekin, M., "Use of geofoam with expansive soil", *Proceedings of the Second International Conference in Civil Engineering on Computer Applications, Research and Practice- ICCE-96*, Vol. 2, University of Bahrain, Bahrain, pp. 541-546.

Bathurst, R. J. and Alfaro, M. C., "Review of seismic design, analysis and performance of geosynthetic reinforced walls, slopes and embankments", reprint paper, *Third International Symposium on Earth Reinforcement (IS-Kyushu '96)*, Fukuoka, Kyushu, Japan.

Beinbrech, G., "Current status of geofoam construction method in Germany", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 117-127.

Beinbrech, G., "Current status of geofoam construction method in Germany", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 105-114 (in Japanese).

Benson, C. H., Olson, M. A. and Bergstrom, W. R., "Temperatures of an insulated landfill liner", preprint paper, Transportation Research Board 75th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

Bhatia, S. K., "From the editor's corner", *Geotechnical News*, BiTech Publishers Ltd., Richmond, B.C., Canada, Vol. 14, No. 2, June, p. 24.

Bratten, A., Oset., F. and Johansen, T. H., "Reconstructing abutments of the Hjelmungen bridge", *Proceedings of the Nordic Geotechnical Conference*, Reykjavik, Iceland, June (in Norwegian).

Chang, Y. C., "The numerical analysis and field measurement of EPS embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 149-160.

Chang, Y. C., "The numerical analysis and field measurement of EPS embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 133-142 (in Japanese).

Cho, S. D., Kim, J. M., Woo, J. Y. and Choi, J. D., "Behavior of vertical wall system using EPS blocks", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 169-177.

Cho, S. D., Kim, J. M., Woo, J. Y. and Choi, J. D., "Behavior of vertical wall system using EPS blocks", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 149-156 (in Japanese).

Corbet, S. P. and Mobbs, C. J., "EPS fill in the Dovercourt bypass embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 141-148.

Corbet, S. P. and Mobbs, C. J., "EPS fill in the Dovercourt bypass embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 125-131 (in Japanese).

Devine, J. P. and Holmquest, J. H., "*Expanded polystyrene lightweight fill*", U.S. Patent No. 5,549,418, issued 27 August.

Dorp, T., "Building on EPS geofoam in the 'low-lands' - experience in The Netherlands", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 59-69.

Dorp, T., "Building on EPS geofoam in the 'low-lands' - experience in The Netherlands", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 57-66 (in Japanese).

Duškov, M., "Case study of a flexible pavement structure with the EPS geofoam sub-base", *Proceedings of the First European Geosynthetics Conference - EuroGeo 1*, A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, pp. 287-294.

Duškov, M., "3-D finite element analyses of pavement structures with an EPS geofoam sub-base", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 47-57.

Duškov, M., "3-D finite element analyses of pavement structures with an EPS geofoam sub-base", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 43-55 (in Japanese).

"*EDO - The 10th anniversary*", EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 50 pp. (in Japanese).

Eich, B., "Frost-protected shallow foundations", *JLC*, September, pp. 45-49.

"*EPS in de GWW-sector*", Witbock EPS in de Bouw, Stybenex, Zaltbommel, The Netherlands.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - the light solution", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 31-46.

Frydenlund, T. E. and Aabøe, R., "Expanded polystyrene - the light solution", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 27-42 (in Japanese).

Hayakawa, K. and Matsui, T., "EPS wave barrier for controlling ground vibrations caused by any transportation systems", *Tsuchi-to-Kiso*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 44, No. 9, September (in Japanese; English abstract in *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 36, No. 4, December).

Hillman, R., "Research projects on EPS in Germany - material behavior and full scale model studies", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 105-115.

Hillman, R., "Research projects on EPS in Germany - material behavior and full scale model studies", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 95-104 (in Japanese).

Horvath, J. S., "*Development of the North American market for rigid cellular polystyrene as geofoam geosynthetic - addendum no. 2*," Horvath Engineering, P.C., Scarsdale, N.Y., U.S.A., May.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam developments in North America", *Geotechnical News*, BiTech Publishers Ltd., Richmond, B.C., Canada, Vol. 14, No. 2, June, pp. 25-29.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam: a lighter alternative in earthwork", *Land and Water*, Fort Dodge, Ia., U.S.A., Vol. 40, No. 4, July-August, pp. 18-20.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", *Electronic Journal of Geotechnical Engineering*, Vol. 1, No. 1, October.

Horvath, J. S., "The compressible inclusion function of EPS geofoam: a state-of-art review", notes prepared for distribution at a presentation to Construction Project Consultants, Inc., Tokyo, Japan, October.

Horvath, J. S., "The compressible inclusion function of EPS geofoam: an overview", *Proceedings; International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, October, pp. 71-81.

Horvath, J. S., "The compressible inclusion function of EPS geofoam: an overview", *Proceedings; International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, October, pp. 67-75 (in Japanese).

Hotta, H., Nishi, T. and Kuroda, S., "Report of results of assessments of damage to EPS embankments caused by earthquakes", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 307-318.

Hotta, H., Nishi, T. and Kuroda, S., "Report of results of assessments of damage to EPS embankments caused by earthquakes", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 257-267 (in Japanese).

Inglis, D., Macleod, G., Naesgaard, E. and Zergoun, M., "Basement wall with seismic earth pressures and novel expanded polystyrene foam buffer layer", preprint paper, 10th Annual Symposium, Vancouver Geotechnical Society, Vancouver, B.C., Canada, June.

Ishihara, K., Kurihara, T., Tatsumi, O., Mae, Y. and Abe, M., "Application of EPS construction method to a level joint on abutment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 275-285.

Ishihara, K., Kurihara, T., Tatsumi, O., Mae, Y. and Abe, M., "Application of EPS construction method to a level joint on abutment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 231-238 (in Japanese).

Ishihara, K., Matsumoto, K. and Kato, T., "A large EPS embankment to prevent from lateral flow caused by weak subsoil", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 297-305.

Ishihara, K., Matsumoto, K. and Kato, T., "A large EPS embankment to prevent from lateral flow caused by weak subsoil", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 249-255 (in Japanese).

Kuroda, S., Hotta, H. and Yamazaki, F., "Simulation of shaking table test for EPS embankment model by distinct element method", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 83-92.

Kuroda, S., Hotta, H. and Yamazaki, F., "Simulation of shaking table test for EPS embankment model by distinct element method", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 77-85 (in Japanese).

Kurose, M. and Tanaka, T., "EPS block with H or C shape cross section for embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 189-199.

Kurose, M. and Tanaka, T., "EPS block with H or C shape cross section for embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 165-170 (in Japanese).

"*Landslides; investigation and mitigation*", Special Report 247, Transportation Research Board, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 673 pp.

Matsuda, T., Ugai, K. and Gose, S., "Application of EPS to backfill of abutment for earth pressure reduction", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 327-332.

Matsuda, T., Ugai, K. and Gose, S., "Application of EPS to backfill of abutment for earth pressure reduction", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 275-280 (in Japanese).

McKelvey III, J. A., "A level playing field for final cover design", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 14, No. 2, March, pp. 26-31.

Miki, G., "EPS construction method in Japan", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 1-7.

Miki, G., "EPS construction method in Japan", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 1-6 (in Japanese).

Miki, G., "Ten year history of EPS method in Japan and its future challenges", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 394-411 (reprinted from the *Proceedings of the B. Broms Symposium on Geotechnical Engineering*, Singapore, 1995).

Miki, G., "Ten year history of EPS method in Japan and its future challenges", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 325-340 (in Japanese; appeared originally in English in the *Proceedings of the B. Broms Symposium on Geotechnical Engineering*, Singapore, 1995).

Miki, H., "An overview of lightweight banking technology in Japan", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 9-30.

Miki, H., "An overview of lightweight banking technology in Japan", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 7-25 (in Japanese).

Miyamoto, Y., Duan, M., Iwasaki, S., Deto, H. and Fujiwara, T., "Fundamental study on continuous footing made with EPS styrofoam", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 349-359.

Miyamoto, Y., Duan, M., Iwasaki, S., Deto, H. and Fujiwara, T., "Fundamental study on continuous footing made with EPS styrofoam", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 293-301 (in Japanese).

Mohamad, E. B., "History of EPS as embankment fill in Malaysia under PIC and its future", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 257-264.

Mohamad, E. B., "History of EPS as embankment fill in Malaysia under PIC and its future", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 219-224 (in Japanese).

Momoi, T. and Kokusho, T., "Evaluation of bearing properties of EPS subgrade", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 93-103.

Momoi, T. and Kokusho, T., "Evaluation of bearing properties of EPS subgrade", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 87-94 (in Japanese).

Nakazawa, I., Fujiwara, T. and Fujiwara, T., "On application of EPS styrofoam to winter concreting", *The Proceedings of Tohoku Branch of Japan Society of Civil Engineers*, March.

Negussey, D., "*Properties & applications of geofoam*", Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc., Washington, D.C., U.S.A., October, 22 pp.

Negussey, D. and Sun, M. C., "Reducing lateral pressure by geofoam (EPS) substitution", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 201-211.

Negussey, D. and Sun, M. C., "Reducing lateral pressure by geofoam (EPS) substitution", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 171-181 (in Japanese).

Ninomiya, K. and Ikeda, M., "Design & construction of EPS method which surfacing and uses anchor for prevention", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 161-167.

Ninomiya, K. and Ikeda, M., "Design & construction of EPS method which surfacing and uses anchor for prevention", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 143-147 (in Japanese).

Nishi, T., Hotta, H. and Kuroda, S., "Feedback to design based on results of field observations of EPS embankments", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, p. 319-325.

Nishi, T., Hotta, H. and Kuroda, S., "Feedback to design based on results of field observations of EPS embankments", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 269-274 (in Japanese).

Nishimura, S., Hayashi, M., Nakagawa, Y., Tanabe, S. and Matsumoto, K., "EPS method applied as a countermeasure for lateral displacement of soft clay ground due to embankment work", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 287-295.

Nishimura, S., Hayashi, M., Nakagawa, Y., Tanabe, S. and Matsumoto, K., "EPS method applied as a countermeasure for lateral displacement of soft clay ground due to embankment work", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 239-248 (in Japanese).

Nishizawa, T., Tsuji, K., Kiyota, Y., Oda, K. and Narikiyo, S., "EPS vertical wall structure back fill at an existing sewage treatment plant", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 333-341.

Nishizawa, T., Tsuji, K., Kiyota, Y., Oda, K. and Narikiyo, S., "EPS vertical wall structure back fill at an existing sewage treatment plant", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 281-287 (in Japanese).

Nomaguchi, A., "Studies on earthquake resisting performance of EPS embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 382-393 (reprinted from the *Proceedings of the International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below Grade Applications*, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 1994).

Nomaguchi, A., "Studies on earthquake resisting performance of EPS embankment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 315-324 (in Japanese; appeared originally in English in the *Proceedings of the International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below Grade Applications*, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 1994).

Ojima, K., Okazawa, Y., Matsunawa, I., Kitada, I., Tsuchiya, M., Yamaji, H. and Kojima, K., "Use of EPS in the foundations of an emergency staircase of an overpass", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 343-347.

Ojima, K., Okazawa, Y., Matsunawa, I., Kitada, I., Tsuchiya, M., Yamaji, H. and Kojima, K., "Use of EPS in the foundations of an emergency staircase of an overpass", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 289-292 (in Japanese).

Ooe, Y., Matsuda, Y., Tada, S. and Nishikawa, J., "Earth pressure reduction for culverts using EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 213-221.

Ooe, Y., Matsuda, Y., Tada, S. and Nishikawa, J., "Earth pressure reduction for culverts using EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 183-189 (in Japanese).

Ooe et al., "Construction methods reducing vertical earth pressure acting on culverts - trial construction and centrifuge loading tests", *Technical Reports of Hokkaido Branch, The Japanese Geotechnical Society No. 36*, pp. 227-230 (in Japanese).

"Revolucionará la ingenieria civil", *El Constructor*, Montevideo, R.O.U., December, p. 31.

Sakaguchi, M., "A study of the seismic behavior of geosynthetic reinforced walls in Japan", *Geosynthetics International*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 3, No. 1, pp. 13-30.

Sanders, R. L., "United Kingdom design and construction experience with EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 235-246.

Sanders, R. L., "United Kingdom design and construction experience with EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 201-210 (in Japanese).

Sepehr, K. and Goodrich, L. E., closure to "Frost protection of buried PVC water mains in western Canada", *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 32, No. 2, April, pp. 385.

Suzuki, Y., Nishimura, A. and Kuno, T., "Design and construction of road embankment of steep hillside by EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 265-273.

Suzuki, Y., Nishimura, A. and Kuno, T., "Design and construction of road embankment of steep hillside by EPS", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 225-230 (in Japanese).

Takagi, Y., Duan, M., Miyamoto, Y., Iwasaki, S. and Deto, H., "Stress analysis of continuous footing with EPS styrofoam", *The Proceedings of Tohoku Branch of Japan Society of Civil Engineers*, March.

Throne, J. L., "*Thermoplastic foams*", Sherwood Publishers, Hinckley, Ohio, U.S.A.

Tsukamoto, H., "Technical exchange with overseas", in *EDO - The 10th anniversary*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 7 pp. (English translation).

Tsukamoto, H., "Slope stabilization by the EPS method and its applications", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 362-380 (reprinted from the *Proceedings of the International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below Grade Applications*, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 1994).

Tsukamoto, H., "Slope stabilization by the EPS method and its applications", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 305-313 (in Japanese; appeared originally in English in the *Proceedings of the International Geotechnical Symposium on Polystyrene Foam in Below Grade Applications*, Honolulu, Hawaii, U.S.A., 1994).

Wano, S., Oniki, K. and Hayakawa, H., "Prevention of deformation of a bridge abutment using the EPS method and its effectiveness", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 179-187.

Wano, S., Oniki, K. and Hayakawa, H., "Prevention of deformation of a bridge abutment using the EPS method and its effectiveness", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 157-163 (in Japanese).

Whalen, W. J. and Savoy, T. L., "Performance of expanded polystyrene (EPS) insulation in below-grade applications", paper prepared for presentation at the EPS Molders Association Annual Meeting, Chicago, Ill., U.S.A., March.

Yamanaka, O., Onuki, T., Katsurada, H., Kitada, I., Kashima, K., Takamoto, A. and Maruoka, M., "Use of vertical wall-type EPS elevated filling (H=15m) for bridge abutment back fill", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 223-233.

Yamanaka, O., Onuki, T., Katsurada, H., Kitada, I., Kashima, K., Takamoto, A. and Maruoka, M., "Use of vertical wall-type EPS elevated filling (H=15m) for bridge abutment back fill", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 191-199 (in Japanese).

Yoshihara, S. and Kawasaki, H., "Buried EPS form for large scale concrete abutment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 235-246.

Yoshihara, S. and Kawasaki, H., "Buried EPS form for large scale concrete abutment", *Proceedings of the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96)*, EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, pp. 211-217 (in Japanese).

1997

Aytekin, M., "Numerical modeling of EPS geofoam used with swelling soil", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, pp. 133-146.

Beinbrech, G. and Hillman, R., "EPS in road construction - current situation in Germany", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, pp. 39-57.

Briaud, J.-L., James, R. W. and Hoffman, S. B. "*Settlement of bridge approaches (the bump at the end of the bridge)*", Synthesis of Highway Practice 234, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., 75 pp.

"Construyen puentes con bases de espuma", *El Llanquihue*, No. 34088, Puerto Montt, Chile, 7 August, p. A9.

Coutermarsh, B. A., "*Frost shielding protection of a water line, Berlin, New Hampshire*", Special Report 97-1, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., January, 25 pp.

Danyluk, L. S., "*Shallow insulated foundation at Galena, Alaska*", Special Report 97-7, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., March, 16 pp.

Danyluk, L. S. and Crandell, A. J., "Status of ASCE standard on design and construction of frost protected shallow foundations", *Innovative Design and Construction for Foundations and Substructures Subject to Freezing and Frost*, C. K. Tan (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 19-31.

Duškov, M., "*EPS as a light-weight sub-base material in pavement structures*", Doctor of Engineering thesis, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands.

Duškov, M., "Measurements on a flexible pavement structure with an EPS geofoam sub-base", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, pp. 5-27.

Duškov, M., "Materials research on EPS20 and EPS15 under representative conditions in pavement structures", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, pp. 147-181.

Duškov, M. and Scarpas, A., "Three-dimensional finite element analysis of flexible pavements with an (open joint in the) EPS sub-base", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, pp. 29-38.

Ebeling, R. M., Peters, J. F. and Mosher, R. L., "The role of non-linear deformation in the design of a reinforced soil berm at Red River u-frame lock no. 1", *International Journal for Numerical and Analytical Methods in Geomechanics*, Vol. 21, pp. 756-787.

"Getting to grips with gas", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 30, No. 6, June, pp. 12-13.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam conference draws 320 attendees to Tokyo", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 15, No. 1, January-February, pp. 11-12.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Numerical study of parameters influencing the response of flexible retaining walls" by H. H. Vaziri, *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 34, No. 1, February, p. 166.

Horvath, J. S., "Special issue on geofoam: overview and summary", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, pp. 1-3.

Horvath, J. S., "The compressible inclusion function of EPS geofoam", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, pp. 77-120.

Horvath, J. S. "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", paper prepared for presentation at the EPS Molders Association Second Annual Meeting, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A., March.

Horvath, J. S., "International symposium on geofoam", *IGS News*, International Geosynthetics Society, Vol. 13, No. 1, March, p. 17.

Horvath, J. S., "Lectures in South America," *IGS News*, International Geosynthetics Society, Vol. 13, No. 1, March, p. 17.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", paper prepared for presentation at the ACF Environmental Design Seminar on Geosynthetic Technologies, Timonium, Md., U.S.A., June.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", paper prepared for presentation at the ACF Environmental Design Seminar on Geosynthetic Technologies, King of Prussia, Pa., U.S.A., June.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", paper distributed to attendees at a presentation to the State of Delaware Department of Transportation on behalf of ACF Environmental and GeoTech Systems Corporation, Dover, Delaware, U.S.A., June.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an assessment of the North American market", notes prepared for distribution to attendees at a confidential presentation to industry, U.S.A., June.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: past, present, and future", paper prepared for distribution to participants at the Fourth Professor Training Course for Geosynthetics, Auburn University, Auburn, Ala., U.S.A., July.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Active isolation of machine foundations by in-filled trench barriers" by T. M. Al-Hussaini and S. Ahmad, *Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 123, No. 8, August, p. 788.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an overview of the past, present, and future", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., November.

Horvath, J. S. "The compressive strength of geofoam materials: what does it really mean?", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., November.

Horvath, J. S. "Constitutive modeling of the stress-strain-time behavior of geosynthetics using the Findley equation: general theory and application to EPS-block geofoam", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., November.

Horvath, J. S. "The thermal behavior of geofoam materials: what do we really know?", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Fairbanks, Ak., U.S.A., November.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an overview of the past, present, and future", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., November.

Horvath, J. S. "The compressive strength of geofoam materials: what does it really mean?", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., November.

Horvath, J. S. "Constitutive modeling of the stress-strain-time behavior of geosynthetics using the Findley equation: general theory and application to EPS-block geofoam", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., November.

Horvath, J. S. "The thermal behavior of geofoam materials: what do we really know?", paper prepared for distribution at the Premier Industries, Inc./Insulfoam Division and Polar Supply Company, Inc. Seminar on Design Issues Related to Geofoam in Arctic Applications, Anchorage, Ak., U.S.A., November.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam geosynthetic: an overview of the past, present, and future", paper prepared for distribution at the Manhattan College Civil Engineering Day, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., November.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Analyses of active earth pressure against rigid retaining wall subjected to different modes of movement" by H. Matsuzawa and H. Hazarika, *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Society of Geotechnical Engineering, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 37, No. 4, December, p. 133.

Koerner, R. M. and Soong, T.-Y., "The evolution of geosynthetics", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 67, No. 7, July, pp. 62-64.

"*Matériaux legers pour remblais/lightweight filling materials*; remblai léger en mousse de béton/lightweight foamed concrete fill", Document No. 12.02.B, PIARC - World Road Association, La Defense, France, pp. 106-135 (in English and French).

"*Matériaux legers pour remblais/lightweight filling materials*; polystyrène expansé/expanded polystyrene", Document No. 12.02.B, PIARC - World Road Association, La Defense, France, pp. 160-209 (in English and French).

Murphy, G., "The influence of geofoam creep on the performance of a compressible inclusion", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, pp. 121-131.

Murray, R. T and Farrar, D. M., "*Reduction in lateral forces in retaining walls by controlled yielding*", Research Report 242, Transport Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., 30 pp.

Oswell, J. M. and Hanna, A. J., "Aspects of geotechnical engineering in permafrost regions", *Innovative Design and Construction for Foundations and Substructures Subject to Freezing and Frost*, C. K. Tan (ed.), American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., pp. 32-50.

Stulgis, R. P., Dykstra, T. A., Telgener, R. J. and Oosterbaan, M. D., "Design and construction of a permanent soil nail wall", *Proceedings -Reinforced Retaining Walls*, University of Colorado Press, Denver, Col., U.S.A., pp. 1-13.

"Una espuma resistente y ecológia para suelos blandos o anegadizos", *La Nueva Construccion*, No. 2, Buenos Aires, Argentina, February, pp. 44-47.

Vaziri, H. H., closure to "Numerical study of parameters influencing the response of flexible retaining walls", *Canadian Geotechnical Journal*, Vol. 34, No. 1, February, p. 167.

1998

Beinbrech, G. and Hohwiller, F., "Polstergründungen hartschaum aus Styropor als deformations- und polsterschicht", *Tiefbau*, Germany, April.

Coutermarsh, B. A. and Carbee, D. L., "*Frost-shielding methodology and demonstration for shallow burial of water and sewer utility lines*", CRREL Report 98-4, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, N.H., U.S.A., June, 23 pp.

Despaux, V., "Tests on mechanical properties and thermal resistance of different insulation products (6) after exhumation", *Geotechnical News*, BiTech Publishers Ltd., B.C., Canada, September, pp. 26-29.

Duškov, M., "*EPS as a light-weight sub-base material in pavement structures*", Doctor of Engineering thesis, Delft University of Technology, Delft, The Netherlands, 2nd edition.

Duškov, M., Houben, L. J. M. and Scarpas, A., "Response investigation and design guidelines for asphalt pavements with an EPS geofoam sub-base", *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Geosynthetics*, R. K. Rowe (ed.), Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., pp. 993-998.

Elias, V., Welsh, J., Warren, J. and Lukas, R., "*Ground improvement technical summaries; volume I; demonstration project 116; working draft: September 1998*", Publication No. FHWA-SA-98-086, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.

"Geofoam building wide acceptance", *Newsline*, EPS Molders Association, Crofton, Md., U.S.A., Vol. 1, No. 1, pp. 1 and 4.

Horvath, J. S., "Geofoam activities: projects in South America and a new WWW URL", *IGS News*, International Geosynthetics Society, Vol. 13, No. 3, March, pp. 9-10.

Horvath, J. S., "*The compressible-inclusion function of EPS geofoam: an overview of concepts, applications, and products*", Research Report No. CE/GE-98-1, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., March.

Horvath, J. S., "*The compressible-inclusion function of EPS geofoam: analysis and design methodologies*", Research Report No. CE/GE-98-2, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., April.

Horvath, J. S., "*Mathematical modeling of the stress-strain-time behavior of geosynthetics using the Findley equation: general theory and application to EPS-block geofoam*", Research Report No. CE/GE-98-3, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May.

Horvath, J. S., editorial letter, *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 68, No. 6, June, p. 33.

Horvath, J. S. and Van Wagoner, J. D., "*Elasticized geosynthetic panel and geofoam composition*", U.S. Patent No. 5,713,696, issued 3 February.

Jutkofsky, W. S., "*Geofoam stabilization of an embankment slope; a case study of Route 23A in the Town of Jewett, Greene County*", report, New York State Department of Transportation, Geotechnical Engineering Bureau, Albany, N. Y., U. S. A., December, 42 pp.

Koerner, R. M., "*Designing with geosynthetics*", Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, N.J., U.S.A., 4th edition.

"Lightweight fill cuts plaza load", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 31, No. 2, February, p. 12.

"Lightweight fill brings rail line back to speed", *Ground Engineering*, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 31, No. 10, October, p. 15.

Mits, T. C., editorial letter, *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 68, No. 7, July, p. 37.

Negussey, D., "Putting polystyrene to work", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 68, No. 3, March, pp. 65-67.

Reid, R. A., Soupir, S. P. and Schaefer, V. R., "Use of fabric reinforced soil walls for integral abutment bridge end treatment", *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Geosynthetics*, R. K. Rowe (ed.), Industrial Fabrics Association International, St. Paul, Minn., U.S.A., pp. 573-576.

Takahara, T. and Miura, K., "Mechanical characteristics of EPS block fill and its simulation by DEM and FEM", *Soils and Foundations*, Japanese Geotechnical Society, Tokyo, Japan, Vol. 38, No. 1, March, pp. 97-110.

Widholm, P., "On firm footings; expanded polystyrene supports road, supermarket", *Midwest Construction Magazine*, U.S.A., August.

1999

Athanasopoulos, G. A., Pelekis, P. C. and Xenaki, V. C., "Dynamic properties of EPS geofoam: an experimental investigation", *Geosynthetics International*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 171-194.

Bartlett, S. F., "Research initiatives for monitoring long term performance of I-15 embankments, Salt Lake City, Utah", *Proceedings of the 34th Symposium on Engineering Geology & Geotechnical Engineering*, J. A. Bay (ed.), Utah State University, U.S.A., April, pp. 54-67.

"EPS earns new respect for below-grade applications", *Energy Design Update*, Cutter Information Corp., Arlington, Mass., U.S.A., Vol. 19, No. 8, August, pp. 1-3.

Herman, A., "Floating cover usage for tanks is growing", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., September, pp. 26-29.

Horvath, J. S., "*Designing with geofoam geosynthetic*", notes prepared for participants at an American Society of Civil Engineers continuing education seminar, Atlanta, Ga., U.S.A., January.

Horvath, J. S., discussion of "Status of ASCE standard on design and construction of frost protected shallow foundations" by L. S. Danyluk and J. H. Crandell, *Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York, N.Y., U.S.A., Vol. 125, No. 2, February, pp. 166-167.

Horvath, J. S., "*Designing with geofoam geosynthetic*", notes prepared for participants at an American Society of Civil Engineers continuing education seminar, South San Francisco, Calif., U.S.A., March.

Horvath, J. S., "*Lessons learned from failures involving geofoam in roads and embankments*", Research Report No. CE/GE-99-1, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., April (revised July).

Horvath, J. S., "*Technical issues for designing with and marketing EPS geofoam*", notes prepared for distribution to attendees at a confidential presentation to industry, U.S.A., May.

Horvath, J. S., "*Designing with geofoam geosynthetic*", notes prepared for participants at the Polyfoam Packers Corporation/American Society of Civil Engineers continuing education seminar, Glenview, Ill., U.S.A., May.

Horvath, J. S., "*Geofoam geosynthetic: an overview of the past and present, and a view into the future*", paper prepared for distribution to participants at the Effective Roadway Design and Maintenance with Geosynthetics short course, University of Wisconsin - Madison, Department of Engineering Professional Development, Madison, Wis., U.S.A., June.

Horvath, J. S., "*Geofoam geosynthetic: an overview of the past and present, and a view into the future*", paper prepared for distribution to participants at the Effective Engineering Approaches for Construction with Geosynthetics on Soft Soils and Waste Materials short course, University of Wisconsin - Madison, Department of Engineering Professional Development, Madison, Wis., U.S.A., June.

Horvath, J. S., "*EPS geofoam in transportation applications*", notes distributed to attendees at a presentation at the State of Rhode Island Department of Transportation on behalf of Branch River Foam Plastics, Inc., Providence, Rhode Island, U.S.A., November.

Mamaghani, I. H. P., Yoshida, H. and Obata, Y., "Reinforced expanded polystyrene styrofoam covering rock-sheds under impact of falling rock", *Proceedings of the Joint Japan-Swiss Scientific Seminar on Impact Load by Rock Falls and Design of Protection Structures*, Kanazawa, Japan, October, pp. 79-89.

Nystrom, J., "Geofoam takes a new tack", *Geotechnical Fabrics Report*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., September, pp. 40-41.

"Perform Guard EPS approved for below-grade use in termite country", *Energy Design Update*, Cutter Information Corp., Arlington, Mass., U.S.A., Vol. 19, No. 8, August, pp. 5-6.

"Polystyrene finds form in house foundations", *Ground Engineering*, Vol. 32, No. 6, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., June, pp. 10-11.

Swinton, M. C., Bomberg, M. T., Kumaran, M. K. and Maref, W., "In situ performance of expanded molded polystyrene in the exterior basement insulation systems (EIBS)", *Journal of Thermal Env. & Bldg. Sci.*, Volume 23, October, pp. 176-198.

2000

Aabøe, R., "Evidence of EPS long term performance and durability as a light weight fill", presentation and paper at the Transportation Research Board 79th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

Bartlett, S., Negussey, D., Kimble, M. and Sheeley, M., "Use of geofoam as super-lightweight fill for I-15 reconstruction", preprint paper No. 00-1292, Transportation Research Board 79th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

Duškov, M., "Dutch design manual for light-weight pavements with EPS geofoam", presentation at the Transportation Research Board 79th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

Giffin, J. D., "Application of EPS retaining walls: a mountainous roadway expansion", preprint paper No. 00-0717, Transportation Research Board 79th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

Hirose, Y., "Report on a design-construction example of EPS blocks to cope with buoyancy", EDO Technical Study Tour to Europe 2000; Materials for Technical Information Exchange Meetings, June 2000.

Horvath, J. S., "*Integral-abutment bridges: problems and innovative solutions using EPS geofoam and other geosynthetics*", Research Report No. CE/GE-00-2, Manhattan College, Civil Engineering Department, Bronx, N.Y., U.S.A., May.

Horvath, J. S., "Introduction to geofoam geosynthetic", notes distributed to participants at a seminar sponsored jointly by Plymouth Foam Incorporated and NOVA Chemicals Inc., Waukesha, Wisconsin, U.S.A., May.

Horvath, J. S., Arellano, D., Stark, T. S. and Leshchinsky, D., "*Guidelines for geofoam applications in embankment projects*", Phase I Report - National Cooperative Highway Research Program Project No. 24-11, submitted to the Transportation Research Board by the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign in cooperation with Horvath Engineering, P.C. and ADAMA Engineering, Inc., April.

Jutkofsky, W. S., Sung, J. T. and Negussey, D., "Stabilization of an embankment slope with geofoam", preprint paper No. 00-1315, Transportation Research Board 79th Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., U.S.A., January.

"Keiyo-line: filling a tunnel and other structures between Oi Berth and Shin-kiba", EDO Technical Study Tour to Europe 2000; Materials for Technical Information Exchange Meetings, June 2000.

Pelekis, P. C., Xenaki, V. C. and Athanasopoulos, G. A., "Use of EPS geofoam for seismic isolation of earth retaining structures: results of a finite element study", *Proceedings of Second European Geosynthetics Conference*, Bologna, Italy, October 2000, pp. 843-846.

Proceedings of a symposium held on March 3, 2000 re the use of EPS-block geofoam as lightweight fill in road construction, Taiwan, R.O.C. (various papers in Chinese, English and Japanese).

Reeves, J. N. and Filz, G. M., "*Earth force reduction by a synthetic compressible inclusion*", report of research sponsored by GeoTech Systems Corporation and Virginia's Center for Innovative Technology, Virginia Tech, Department of Civil Engineering, Blacksburg, Va., U.S.A., January, 57 pp.

Richardson, C., Lizzo, J., Dinh, P. and Woodson, D., "On the new waterfront", *Civil Engineering*, American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, Va., U.S.A., Vol. 70, No. 2, February, pp. 60-63.

Sato, Y., "The latest example of EPS construction method in Japan", EDO Technical Study Tour to Europe 2000; Materials for Technical Information Exchange Meetings, June 2000.

"Shuttering speeds Leeds supermarket", *Ground Engineering*, Vol. 33, No. 3, Thomas Telford Ltd., London, U.K., March, pp. 13.

Zou, Y., Small, J. C. and Leo, C. J., "Behavior of EPS geofoam as flexible pavement subgrade material in model tests", *Geosynthetics International*, Industrial Fabrics Association International, Roseville, Minn., U.S.A., Vol. 7, No. 1, pp. 1-22.

in press

Horvath, J. S., "Lessons learned from failures involving geofoam in roads and embankments".

undated/date unknown

"*A survey of Minnesota home exterior foundation wall insulation; moisture content and thermal performance*", report, Minnesota Department of Public Service.

Aabøe, R., "Norwegian roads on foam fill", Norwegian Road Research Laboratory, Oslo, Norway.

Bartlett, P. A., "*Density and thermal gradients in billets and their effects on physical properties*", technical data bulletin published by the ARCO Chemical Company, Newtown Square, Pa., U.S.A.

Bartlett, P. A., "*Expanded polystyrene scrap recovery & recycling*", report, ARCO Chemical Company.

"*Design manual; EPS construction method technical information*", Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan (in Japanese).

"*EPS in de GWW; voor zettingsvrije onderhoudsarme toepassingen*", Stybenex, Zaltbommel, The Netherlands, 32 pp.

"Execution of consolidation settlement reducing construction method on the poor ground using expanded polystyrol", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan.

"*Expanded polystyrene thermal insulation performance in a below-grade application*", Report - Project No. 4140 92-2757, Twin Cities Testing Corporation, U.S.A.

Hasegawa, N., Shinozaki, W. and Marui, E., "Method of reducing the vertical earth pressure in retaining wall using expanded polystyrol", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan.

Kyuraku, K., Aoyama, N. and Takeuchi, T., "Behavior of polystyrene foam when subjected to traffic loads", *17th Japan Road Association Conference*.

MacElroy, A., "Founded on foam", *Esso Magazine*, No. 114, pp. 10-13.

Miki, G. and Tsukamoto, H., "Behaviour of EPS embankment in a scale of actual banking by using EPS construction method", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan.

"*Moisture content testing of EPS foundation insulation*", report, Project No. 4140 94-2190, Huntingdon Engineering and Environmental.

Monahan, E. J., "Weight-credit foundation construction using foam plastic as fill", notes distributed at a lecture sponsored by the American Society of Civil Engineers Metropolitan Section, New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

"*PS-hardschuim voor weg- en waterbouw*", Stybenex: Vereniging van Fabrikanten van PS-Hardschuim, Enschede, The Netherlands.

"Report on investigations concerning EPS embankment", prepared for the Ministry of Construction Tohoku Regional Construction Bureau Gassan Dam Construction Office by Construction Project Consultants Co., Ltd. (in Japanese).

Sasaki, T., "Frost damage of water conduits", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Symposium on Ground Freezing*, Sapporo, Japan, Vol. 2, pp. 329-334.

Takahashi, Y., Hachinohe, Y., Marui, E. and Shinozaki, W., "Behavior of upright wall using expanded polystyrol", *Technical Reports of Construction Method Using Expanded Polystyrol*, Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan.

"Test work of EPS construction method on national road route 1 Numazu by-pass road," Expanded Polystyrol Construction Method Development Method, Tokyo, Japan.

"The final report of international symposium on EPS construction method", EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 161 pp. (in English and Japanese).

Untitled case history volume for EPS-block geofoam and XPS geofoam used in lightweight fill applications, distributed at the International Symposium on EPS Construction Method (EPS Tokyo '96), EPS Construction Method Development Organization, Tokyo, Japan, 61 pp. (in Japanese with English photo captions).

Geocomb

(no listings prior to 1986)

1986

Blivet, J. C., "*Mechanical performance tests in the Nidaplast laboratory*", Centre d'Etudes Techniques d l'Equipment Normandie Centre, France (in French).

Perrier, H. and Blivet, J. C., "*Drainage and immersion performance of Nidaplast*", Centre d'Etudes Techniques d l'Equipment Normandie Centre, France (in French).

1987

Desage, J. P., Jeancenelle, R., Leclerc, G. and Perrier, H., "Utilisation de blocs de polypropylène pour la réfection d'un remblai d'accès Pont du Larivot en Guyane", *Revue Générale des Routes et Aérodromes*, No. 646, Paris, France.

1988

Filippi, R., "Reinforcement of foundations and embankments using plastic materials; the case of Nidaplast", *Annals of the Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics*, No. 465 (in French).

1989

Perrier, H., untitled report of compression and interface-shear tests on *Nidaplast H20PP*, Centre d'Etudes Techniques d l'Equipment Normandie Centre, France, 28 March, 9 pp. (in French).

Perrier, H., "*Light-weight embankments made of cellular material: an approach to the calculation of the ideal dimensions for road structures*", Centre d'Etudes Techniques d l'Equipment Normandie Centre, France (in French).

Perrier, Mascre and Vinceslas, "Remblais allégés em matériaux alvéolaires: approché du dimensionnement des structures de chaussée", SETRA.

"1700 m^3 of Nidaplast", *Chantiers de France*, No. 25 (in French).

1990

"Embankments…lightened!", *Moniteur*, 8 June.

"Geotextiles and ultra-light materials", *Moniteur Spécial Technologie* (in French).

Perrier, H., Khay, M., Vigier, M. and Filippi, M., "Embankment on soft or unstable soil: use of thermoplastic alveolar structure", *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Geotextiles, Geomembranes and Related Products*, G. Den Hoedt (ed.), A. A. Balkema, Rotterdam, The Netherlands, Vol. 1, p. 256.

1991

Bertaud, M., Fort, J. P. and Tessonneau, H., "Ultra-light embankments for heavy carriageways", *Revue Générale des Routes et Aérodromes*, No. 684, Paris, France (in French).

1992

Perrier, H., "*Utilisation de structures alvéolaires ultra-légères en remblai routier; guide technique*", LCPC, Paris, France, 24 pp.

1993
-

1994
-

1995

Dorsemaine, J. P. and Perrier, H., "ULCS in alternative storm basins technique", *Recontres*, 95.

Perrier, H. and Gourvat, D., "7000 m^3 of honey combed structure at foot of the 'Pyramide du Louvre' ", *Recontres*, 95.

1996
-

1997

"*Matériaux legers pour remblais/lightweight filling materials; structures cellulaires ultra légères (ULCS)/ultra light cellular structures*", Document No. 12.02.B, PIARC - World Road Association, La Defense, France, pp. 210-233 (in English and French).

Perrier, H., "Ultra light cellular structure - French approach", *Geotextiles and Geomembranes*, Elsevier Science Ltd., London, U.K., Vol. 15, Nos. 1-3, pp. 59-76.

1998
-

1999
-

2000
-

in press

-

undated/date unknown

"*Les structures alvéolaires ultra légères (SAUL) en assainissement pluvial*", France.

"Recognition for honeycomb technology", p. 20.

"*Résistance chimique du polypropylène Shell*", technical bulletin from Shell Plastics, 7 pp.